

# Guide to Laboratory Services

**SC DHEC Public Health Laboratory** 

James A Hayne Building 8231 Parklane Road Columbia, SC 29223

May 2024

# Guide to Laboratory Services Table of Contents

Section I.	Administration	
	Purpose, Mission Statement, Laboratory Certification	I-1
	General Information	
	Specimen Receiving	
	After Hours Delivery of Specimens & Contact Persons	
	Testing Policies	
	Ordering of Tests	I-3
	Specimen Referral to CDC for Testing	
	Confirmatory Testing	I-4
	Correction of Patient Information	I-4
	Specimen Labeling	I-4
	Specimen Rejection Policies	
	No Specimen Received / No Request Form Received	I-5
	No Name on Specimen / No Name on Request Form	I-5
	No Test Requested / Other Missing Information	I-5
	Mismatched Information	I-5
	Specimen Broken or Leaked in Transit	
	Incorrect or Unsatisfactory Specimens Received	I-6
	Results Reporting Policies	I-7
	Disease Reporting	I-8
Section II.	Alphabetical Test Directory	II-1
Section III.	Ordering Supplies and Specimen Collection	
	Ordering Supplies	
	Collection Kits	III-1
	Transport Medium	III-1
	Shipping Containers	III-1
	Test Request Forms	
	County Codes / Sender Numbers / Program Numbers	III-9
	Specimen Collection Procedures	
	QuantiFERON-TB Gold Plus (QFT-Plus) Collection Procedure	III-10
	Specimen Collection for Culture and ID	
	Enteric Pathogens	III-12
	Neisseria gonorrhoeae	
	Diphtheria	
	Mycobacterium (TB)	
	Specimen Collection for Other Tests and Procedures	
	Chlamydia/GC & Trichomonas vaginalis by Aptima	
	Herpes Simplex 1 & 2 Assay	
	rr <del>-</del> ,	

Section IV.	Transporting and S	hipping Infectious Substances	
			IV-1
	Regulatory F	Requirements	IV-1
	Training Rec	uirements	IV-2
	6	•	
	-		
	Instructions	for Packing Infections Substances	IV-6
	1.	Step 1: Classifying Infectious Substances	
	2.	Step 2: Proper Shipping Names and UN Numbers	
	3.	Step 3: Packaging Selection and Requirements	
		a) Packaging Selection	
		b) Triple Packaging Requirements	
		c) Shipping at Controlled Temperatures	
	4.	Step 4: Shipping Paperwork	
	5.	Step 5: Marks and Labels	
	Special Situat	tions	
		mation and Support	

# Section V. Fees and Billing Procedures

Test Fee Policy and Billing ProcedureV-1	1
--	---

# Section I. Administration

#### Purpose

The purpose of this manual is to provide our clients with information about laboratory testing availability and to provide a guide for collecting and submitting specimens.

#### **Mission Statement**

The mission of the Public Health Laboratory (PHL) is to provide specialized laboratory testing for accurate screening, diagnosis, prevention and surveillance of disease, foodborne illness, and congenital disorders to improve public health and the quality of life for the South Carolina community.

#### Laboratory Certification for Clinical Testing- CLIA ID# 42D0658606

The Public Health Laboratory of the South Carolina Department of Health and Environmental Control (SC DHEC), formerly named the Bureau of Laboratories, is a multi-disciplinary, integrated source of diagnostic services including analytical support and consultation for physicians, private laboratories, hospitals, and county health departments. The PHL is prepared to assist in any national public health emergency.

# **General Information**

#### **Physical Address**

The Public Health Laboratory is located in the James A. Hayne Building at 8231 Parklane Road, Columbia, SC 29223, on the campus of the State Park Health Center. State Park is located between Highway 555 (Farrow Road), Parklane Road and the I-77 connector (or SC I-277) two miles north of I-20; 2 miles west of Columbia Mall. Using the Parklane Road Entrance, the Hayne Building is at the end of the first left turn.

#### **Hours of Business**

The official working hours are from 8:00 A.M. to 4:30 P.M. Monday through Friday.

#### After Hours, Weekends and Holidays

The laboratory maintains an On-Call Roster for all weekends and holidays. Individuals requesting information or services of an emergency nature can call the main number, 803-896-0800. This number transfers to an answering service who will contact the Director on call.

A list of state holidays for the current year can be found on the admin.sc.gov website at: <u>https://admin.sc.gov/services/state-human-resources/benefits-leave/holiday-leave</u>

#### **Emergency Response / Disaster Preparedness**

As part of DHEC's Emergency Preparedness Plan of Action, the Public Health Laboratory is equipped and staff are trained to respond rapidly and effectively to a medical emergency, natural disaster, and / or act of bioterrorism or chemical terrorism. If the emergency occurs outside of regular working hours, personnel will be called back or work overtime as needed to provide laboratory support.

# **Specimen Receiving**

Apart from Newborn Screening, specimens transported by DHEC's courier service are placed in specially marked boxes and are picked up by lab staff from the Sims-Aycock building between 5:00 AM and 6:00 AM Tuesday through Saturday. Specimens sent by first class mail are picked up by lab staff from the U.S. Post Office at 8:30 AM Monday through Saturday. The U.S. Post Office delivers any overflow packages at approximately 12:30 PM, Monday through Friday.

On DHEC-observed non-federal holidays, specimens are picked up by laboratory staff between 7:00 AM and 8:00 AM from the Sims-Aycock building and the U.S. Post Office. These are sorted and stored according to established protocols to be accessioned on the next working day.

Specimens are accepted at the Hayne Building during the business hours of 8:00 AM to 4:00 PM Monday through Friday, except for state holidays. Private couriers delivering specimens at the back entrance of the Hayne Building should call Specimen Management Section at 803-896-0898 for pick up at the loading dock. Private couriers and/or individuals delivering specimens through the front entrance are assisted by the Security Officer at the front desk.

## **After-Hours Delivery of Specimens**

Specimens other than Newborn Screening specimens will not be accepted after hours unless special arrangements have been made with the laboratory section conducting the test. This person will notify the Security Officer on duty that a delivery is expected.

The after-hours depository located at the rear of the Hayne Building is for animal heads being delivered for rabies testing only. Please do not put specimens and cultures in the depository.

Newborn screening specimens can be accepted at the Security Desk of the Hayne Building after business hours. Holiday and Saturday delivery of Newborn Screening specimens from a hospital or FedEx/UPS are also accepted by the Security Desk.

## **Contact Persons and Phone Numbers**

Laboratory Test Results	803) 896-0800
Laboratory Request Forms/Mailing Containers	
Facilities Maintenance (Laboratory Instrument Services)	
Laboratory Director	
Assistant Laboratory Director	
Director, Chemistry Division	803) 896-0991
Director, Virology Serology and Advanced Molecular Detection Division (VSA)	
Director, Microbiology Division	803) 896-0870
Support Division Manager	803) 896-2331
Director, Logistic Division	
Office of Quality Assurance	803) 896-3897
Office of Laboratory Safety	803) 896-0956
Laboratory Information Management Systems (LIMS) Administrator	803) 896-4777
Complaints(803) 896-3897 or (8	803) 896-0899

# **Testing Policies**

#### Persons Authorized to Order Tests

The Laboratory will accept clinical laboratory specimens for testing from physicians, health departments, and hospital laboratories, or as provided by South Carolina statutes. These senders will be responsible for receiving, relating, interpreting, and/or distributing the data. A clinical laboratory specimen is described as any material derived from the human body for the purpose of diagnosis, prevention, treatment or assessment for medical or legal purposes. Inanimate substances and other samples submitted for examination (e.g., environmental lead samples, etc.) may be accepted from private citizens at the discretion of the Division Director, Laboratory Supervisor, Assistant Laboratory Director, or Laboratory Director.

#### Verification of Orally Ordered Tests

When additional tests are requested by telephone, the caller is asked to follow up with a written request on letterhead or to send an additional laboratory request form for that test to the Public Health Laboratory. Please send written requests to the attention of the Section Supervisor or to the Specimen Management Section. The additional test(s) will not be performed until the written request is received. With time sensitive tests, the specimen(s) may be tested immediately, and the results held until the written request is received. Exception: No HIV tests will be performed without written request at the time of testing. All blood specimens will be discarded if a written request is not received within seven working days.

#### **Requesting Additional Testing on a Serology Specimen**

To request an additional serology test, call the Specimen Management Section at (803) 896-0898. Specimens are discarded after seven working days. A request must be made within that time period. Additional testing on the same specimen may not always be feasible. The testing laboratory may request additional information to determine specimen acceptability. In some cases, a second (new) specimen for testing may be recommended. In other cases, the patient's clinical history may provide an explanation for the initial result, and additional testing or retesting may not be necessary.

#### Specimen Referral to CDC for Testing

Laboratories wishing to send specimens to the CDC should contact the appropriate division below.

- Microbiology Division at (803)896-0870
- Virology, Serology, and Advanced Molecular Detection (VSA) Division at (803)896-7709

The sender will be assigned a State Health Department Number and will be asked to forward the Public Health Laboratory (PHL) a copy of the information being sent. CDC forms are also available from the PHL. The CDC's test directory is available at the link below.

https://www.cdc.gov/laboratory/specimen-submission/list.html

#### **Other Reference Laboratories**

If a specimen is sent to a reference laboratory for initial, follow-up, or verification testing by the Public Health Laboratory, the sender will be notified that the specimen has been referred. Either the original result report from the reference laboratory is forwarded to the sender, or the results will be reported using the PHL's laboratory information system, noting where the test was performed. A copy of the report is maintained by the laboratory.

#### **STAT Testing**

Requests received in the morning will be put in the day's run. The results will be telephoned to the requestor, followed by a hard copy report or electronic accessible report. If the request is for a test that will not be performed immediately, the requestor will be informed by telephone when the test will be performed and the result available.

#### **Confirmatory Testing**

When confirmatory tests are necessary, preliminary results are reported until all testing is completed. Once all testing is complete, a final report will follow.

#### Laboratory Specimens Sent to the Public Health Laboratory in Error

Specimens sent to the laboratory in error will be returned to the sender as soon as possible.

#### **Correction of Patient Information**

All requested changes to the request form by the sender must be documented on letterhead, dated, and signed by the requestor. A returned copy of the original laboratory report requesting the missing information is also acceptable to communicate changes needed if the sender states clearly what is needed, dates, and signs the report. The patient's record will be updated to reflect the change.

#### **Specimen Labeling**

Specimens must be labeled with the following information.

- 1. Patient's name or a unique patient identifier
- 2. Patient's ID number or date of birth
- 3. Date and time of collection
- 4. Specimen source, if applicable

It is strongly recommended and good laboratory practice for the person collecting the specimen to write their initials on the specimen label.

# **Specimen Rejection Policies**

The following rejection criteria are considered universal, as they apply to all specimens submitted for testing. Specific test related rejections are listed in the Alphabetical Test Directory (Section II) and the Specimen Collection Procedures (Section III).

#### **No Specimen Received**

When a request form is received without a specimen, notification to the client will be made about the specimen and the laboratory's inability to perform testing. The laboratory test report will state that no specimen was received, and that testing was not performed.

#### **No Request Received**

If a specimen is received without a request form and the sender **cannot be identified** from the specimen label, the specimen will be held awaiting telephone inquiry or delayed receipt of the request form. After seven days, blood specimens are discarded. Aptima swab specimens are discarded after 60 days and the Aptima urine specimens are discarded after 30 days.

If a specimen is received without a request form and the sender **can be identified** from the specimen label, notification to the sender will be made about the specimen and the need for a request form. The laboratory will complete a request form using all information that is provided from the specimen and assign an accession number to the specimen to allow for a laboratory report to be generated. The report will state that a request form was not received and to please submit one. Specimens are held until either the request form is received, or seven days have passed for blood specimens, 60 days for Aptima swab specimens, and 30 days for Aptima urine specimens.

#### No Name on Specimen

When a specimen is received without an identifying number or patient name, it WILL NOT be tested. An exception may be made at the discretion of the Supervisor, Division Director, or Laboratory Director for a specimen that cannot be recollected because of its unique anatomic source, collection method, or time of collection. Examples include CSF, peritoneal pleural and synovial fluids, autopsy, biopsy, or organ specimens, and specimens collected prior to the initiation of antimicrobial therapy.

#### No Name on Request Form

When a request form is received without a name, and there is no other identification on the form that matches the information on the specimen, notification will be made to the submitter requesting a corrected request form. The specimen will be tested ONLY after the corrected lab request form is received.

#### **No Test Requested**

When a specimen is received and there is no test marked on the lab request form, notification will be made to the sender, informing them that no test was requested. The specimen will be tested ONLY after the corrected lab request form is received.

#### **Other Missing Information**

If other necessary information is missing, all time-critical specimens will be tested, and the missing information will be requested by phone, fax, mail, or email. The result will be held until the missing information is received.

#### **Mismatched Information**

When the name on the request form and the specimen do not match, the specimen will NOT be tested. It will be reported as, "Name on specimen differs from name on request form".

#### **Partial Information Matches**

When there is a partial name match (i.e. John Doe on request form and J. Doe on specimen tube) with other identifiers and information on the request form matching the specimen. The name on the tube is documented on the request form, the test is performed, and a note is added on the electronic record. Verification made by contacting the submitter will be documented, along with the data/time and name of the person spoken with.

#### Specimen Broken or Leaked in Transit

When a broken or leaking specimen is received, every attempt will be made to salvage it without compromising the integrity of the specimen.

If the sample CANNOT be salvaged, a notation that the sample broke/leaked in transit is made in the laboratory information system (LIS) to be included on the report. The laboratory report will notify the submitter that testing was not performed.

Verbal notifications made to submitters will be documented in the computer system with the date/time and name of the person notified.

#### **Incorrect Specimen Received**

If the specimen received is incorrect for the test requested, notification will be made to the client about the specimen and the laboratory's inability to perform testing. The laboratory test report will state that the incorrect specimen type was received, and that testing was not performed.

#### **Unsatisfactory Specimens**

The Public Health Laboratory will discard specimens which are received in unsatisfactory condition. The reasons for the rejection will be reported to the submitter on the laboratory test report. Unsatisfactory conditions include, but are not limited to:

- Hemolyzed, icteric, lipemic, or contaminated specimen
- Specimen received beyond the acceptable time for testing
- Specimen collected too soon or too late during the disease-state for the test requested
- Specimen was stored and shipped at improper temperature
- Specimen improperly spun in Serum Separator Tubes
- Specimen is nonviable, or decomposed
- Specimen quantity insufficient
- Specimen for any Aptima Nucleic Acid Amplification Test (NAAT) with more than one patient per biohazard transport bag. Refer to Section II, Alphabetical Test Listing.

\*Hemolyzed, icteric, or lipemic specimens will be tested if the degree does not interfere with the analysis. The unsatisfactory condition will be indicated on the laboratory test report.

# **Results Reporting Policies**

All laboratory reports generated are considered confidential information. The reports will be released only to authorized persons. Reports can be accessed via the internet through a laboratory web portal, allowing immediate access to results. Reports are mailed daily to clients without access to the laboratory web portal, as requested. Clients can only view information on orders that have been logged in with their customer ID. Contact the laboratory at 803-896-4777 for any issues regarding web portal access.

#### **Telephone Results**

Panic/critical values and/or public health emergencies are telephoned to the appropriate person(s). Results will NOT be left on voice mail. A message to call the Public Health Laboratory for results will be left.

#### **Copies of Test Reports**

**Newborn Screening**: Laboratory reports are available through eReports, a laboratory web portal for the hospital submitting the specimen and for the physician whose name has been entered on the request form as the healthcare provider. An account must be set up by the LIMS office to access reports on eReports. To request access, click the link below, complete and sign the DHEC 3268 form, and submit it by mail, fax or electronic scan. Instructions are on page 3 of this form. https://scdhec.gov/sites/default/files/media/document/D-3268.pdf

All other tests: Reports can be accessed electronically through the OpenELIS web portal. Copies of test reports will be provided to the name entered in the sender section of the request form, or to the provider, upon request. To request access to the OpenELIS web portal, click the link below, complete and sign the DHEC 3952 form, and submit it by mail, fax or electronic scan. Instructions are on page 3 of this form.

https://scdhec.gov/sites/default/files/Library/D-3952.pdf

#### **Remailing of Test Reports**

If a physician or clinic to which the patient has been referred requests a copy of a test result, the report will be reprinted with the original sender number and sent as requested. If the report is not received, please call 803-896-0800 or 803-896-4777.

#### **Correcting Reporting Errors**

If an error or the possibility of an error is discovered by the laboratory after results have been reported, the sender will be notified immediately by telephone. The error will be explained, and the correct result given. A new report will be issued that will be labeled as, "Corrected Report".

If an error in reporting is discovered by the sender, the laboratory should be notified immediately. The error will be corrected, and an updated report will be generated. The corrected report will be labeled as, "Corrected Report" if a result has been changed, or "Amended Report" for other error types (e.g., patient demographics).

#### **Disease Reporting**

The Code of Laws of South Carolina (1976) Section 44-29-10: Regulation 61-20 mandates that the Commissioner of DHEC is to publish annually a list of diseases to be reported by physicians and laboratories. This list can be found at <u>https://scdhec.gov/sites/default/files/Library/CR-009025.pdf</u>.

All communicable disease outbreaks and unusual disease occurrences should be reported, so that appropriate control measures can be implemented.

# Section II. Alphabetical Test Directory

Test	BACILLUS ANTHRACIS
Synonym:	Anthrax
Lab Section/Phone:	Special Pathogens / Daytime - (803) 896-0777 or Evenings - (803) 767-8118
Days Performed:	As needed
Turnaround Time:	72 hours
Specimen Required:	Clinical specimens / isolates
Specimen Identification:	Specimens should be labeled with the patient's first and last name, DOB, MCI # or other unique ID #, date and time of collection, initials of the person collecting the specimen, and the specimen source.
Specimen Volume (optimum):	Determined during pre-approval consultation.
Specimen Volume (minimum):	Determined during pre-approval consultation.
Collect:	Clinical specimen / Pure isolate on slant
Form:	DHEC 1335-OE; In the "Rule-Out Testing" box, check the appropriate box for specimen type and write " <i>Bacillus anthracis</i> " for "Suspect Agent." DHEC request form must be completed in full and should include the date of birth and a second patient identifier (e.g., Local ID or Clinical ID), the date of isolate / collection, and initials of the person collecting the specimen.
Special Instructions:	Specimen must be pre-approved by Special Pathogens Supervisor prior to submission.
Packing and Shipping*:	Special handling criteria apply. Please contact the laboratory for special instructions at (803) 896-0777 / (803) 767-8118
Transport Conditions:	Determined during pre-approval consultation.
Specimen Rejection Criteria:	Determined during pre-approval consultation.
Availability:	24 hours / 7 days a week
Results and Interpretations:	Preliminary results (when applicable) and final results are verbally communicated to the sender to ensure correct interpretation. Final reports are provided via fax or e-mail.
Additional Information:	<i>Bacillus anthracis</i> is designated as a Tier 1 Select Agent (Select Agent Regulation, 42 CFR, 73, Final Rule). In the event of <i>Bacillus anthracis</i> detection, the Special Pathogens Laboratory will assist the sender in the timely submission of the required federal documentation.
Purpose of Test:	To detect <i>B. anthracis</i> in clinical specimens or referred isolates.
Method:	A variety of sentinel and Laboratory Response Network (LRN) Methods are used to detect Bacillus anthracis.
Interfering Substances:	N/A
Comment:	Please call the Special Pathogens Laboratory with any questions or concerns.

Test	BRUCELLA
Synonym:	Brucellosis
Lab Section/Phone:	Special Pathogens / Daytime - (803) 896-0777 or Evenings - (803) 767- 8118
Days Performed:	As Needed
Turnaround Time:	7- 21 days from time of specimen receipt in the laboratory
Specimen Required:	Clinical Specimens / isolates
Specimen Identification:	Specimens should be labeled with patient's first and last name, DOB, MCI # or other unique ID #, date and time of collection, initials of the person collecting the specimen, and the specimen source.
Specimen Volume (optimum):	Determined during pre-approval consultation.
Specimen Volume (minimum):	Determined during pre-approval consultation.
Collect:	Call the Special Pathogens Laboratory.
Form:	Form 1335-OE; In the "Rule-Out Testing" box, check the appropriate box for specimen type and write " <i>Brucella sp.</i> " for "Suspect Agent." DHEC request form must be completed in full and should include the date of birth and a second patient identifier (e.g., Local ID or Clinical ID), the date of isolate / collection, and initials of the person collecting the specimen.
Special Instructions:	Specimen must be pre-approved by Special Pathogens Supervisor prior to testing.
Packing and Shipping*:	Special handling criteria apply. Please contact the laboratory for special instructions at (803) 896-0777 / (803) 767-8118.
Transport Conditions:	Determined during pre-approval consultation.
Specimen Rejection Criteria:	Determined during pre-approval consultation.
Availability:	24 hours / 7 days a week
Results and Interpretations:	Preliminary (when applicable) and final results are verbally communicated to the sender to ensure correct interpretation. Final reports are provided via fax or e-mail.
Additional Information:	<ul> <li>Brucella abortus, melitensis, and suis are designated as Select Agents</li> <li>(Select Agent Regulation, 42 CFR, 73, Final Rule). In the event of Brucella detection, the Special Pathogens Laboratory will assist the sender in the timely submission of the required federal documentation.</li> </ul>
Purpose of Test:	To detect Brucella organisms in clinical specimens / To confirm suspect isolates
Method:	A variety of sentinel and Laboratory Response Network (LRN) Methods are used to detect and speciate <i>Brucella</i> organisms.
Interfering Substances:	N/A
Comment:	Please call the Special Pathogens Laboratory with any questions or concerns.

Test	BRUCELLA ANTIBODY (TOTAL) by AGGLUTINATION
Synonym:	Brucella Microagglutination Test (BMAT)
Lab Section/Phone:	Special Pathogens / (803) 896-0777 or (803) 767-8118
Days Performed:	Monday-Thursday
Turnaround Time	5 days
Specimen Required:	Serum
Specimen Identification:	Specimens should be labeled with patient's first and last name, DOB, MCI # or other unique ID #, date and time of collection, initials of the person collecting the specimen, and the specimen source.
Specimen Volume (optimum):	2 mL
Specimen Volume (minimum):	500 mL
Collect:	Serum Separator Tube (SST)
Form:	Form 1335-OE; In the "Serological Testing" box, check "BMAT". DHEC request form must be completed in full and should include the date of birth and a second patient identifier (e.g., Local ID or Clinical ID), the date of isolate / collection, and initials of the person collecting the specimen.
Special Instructions:	Specimen must be pre-approved by Special Pathogens Supervisor prior to testing.
Packing and Shipping*:	Special handling criteria apply. Please contact the laboratory for special instructions at 803-896-0777 / 803-767-8118.
Transport Conditions:	Serum specimens should be stored at 2-8°C and shipped on frozen cold packs to maintain specimens at 2-8°C until receipt at the PHL.
Specimen Rejection Criteria:	Hemolysis; lipemia; gross bacterial contamination; improper temperature; For universal rejections, See <u>Section I</u> .
Availability:	As needed
Results and Interpretations:	<ul> <li>A single serum titer of 1:160 or higher is suggestive of exposure to Brucella at some time. Titer results ≥ 1:160 will automatically reflex to a repeat test with the "reduced" serum for acute/convalescence determination.</li> <li>Cross-reactions may occur between <i>Brucella</i> and <i>F. tularensis</i> antigens and antisera.</li> <li>Preliminary (when applicable) and final results are verbally communicated to the sender to ensure correct interpretation. Final reports are provided via fax or e-mail.</li> </ul>
Additional Information:	N/A
Purpose of Test:	To presumptively detect smooth strain brucella antibodies in human sera. This test will not detect exposure to <i>Brucella canis</i> or <i>Brucella abortus RB51</i> rough strains.
Method:	Semi-Quantitative Agglutination
Interfering Substances:	Hemolysis; lipemia; gross bacterial contamination
Comment:	Please call the Special Pathogens Laboratory with any questions or concerns.

Test	BURKHOLDERIA MALLEI
Synonym:	Glanders
Lab Section/Phone:	Special Pathogens / Daytime - (803) 896-0777 or Evenings - (803) 767- 8118
Days Performed:	As needed
Turnaround Time	7 to 10 days from the time of specimen receipt in the laboratory.
Specimen Required:	Clinical Specimens / isolates
Specimen Identification:	Specimens should be labeled with patient's first and last name, DOB, MCI # or other unique ID #, date and time of collection, initials of the person collecting the specimen, and the specimen source.
Specimen Volume (optimum):	Determined during pre-approval consultation.
Specimen Volume (minimum):	Determined during pre-approval consultation.
Collect:	Determined during pre-approval consultation.
Form:	DHEC 1335-OE; In the "Rule-Out Testing" box, check the appropriate box for specimen type and write " <i>B. mallei</i> " for "Suspect Agent." DHEC request form must be completed in full and should include the date of birth and a second patient identifier (e.g., Local ID or Clinical ID), the date of isolate / collection, and initials of the person collecting the specimen.
Special Instructions:	Specimen must be pre-approved by Special Pathogens Supervisor prior to testing.
Packing and Shipping*:	Special handling criteria apply. Please contact the laboratory for special instructions at (803) 896-0777 / (803) 767-8118.
Transport Conditions:	Determined during pre-approval consultation.
Specimen Rejection Criteria:	Determined during pre-approval consultation.
Availability:	As needed
Results and Interpretations:	Preliminary results (when applicable) and final results are verbally communicated to the sender to ensure correct interpretation. Final reports are provided via fax or e-mail.
Additional Information:	<i>Burkholderia mallei</i> is designated as a Tier 1 Select Agent (Select Agent Regulation, 42 CFR, 73, Final Rule). In the event of <i>Burkholderia mallei</i> detection, the Special Pathogens Laboratory will assist the sender in the timely submission of the required federal documentation.
Purpose of Test:	To detect <i>B. mallei</i> in clinical specimens / To confirm referred isolates.
Method:	A variety of sentinel and LRN methods are used to grow, confirm, or rule- out bacterial isolates.
Interfering Substances:	N/A
Comment:	Please call the Special Pathogen Laboratory with any questions or concerns.

Test	BURKHOLDERIA PSEUDOMALLEI
Synonym:	Melioidosis
Lab Section/Phone:	Special Pathogens / Daytime - (803) 896-0777 or Evenings - (803) 767- 8118
Days Performed:	As needed
Turnaround Time	7 to 10 days from the time of specimen receipt in the laboratory.
Specimen Required:	Clinical Specimens and clinical isolates
Specimen Identification:	Specimens should be labeled with patient's first and last name, DOB, MCI # or other unique ID #, date and time of collection, initials of the
	person collecting the specimen, and the specimen source.
Specimen Volume	Determined during pre-approval consultation.
(optimum):	
Specimen Volume (minimum):	Determined during pre-approval consultation.
Collect:	Determined during pre-approval consultation.
Form:	DHEC 1335-OE; In the "Rule-Out Testing" box, check the appropriate
	box for specimen type and write " <i>Burkholderia pseudomallei</i> " for "Suspect Agent."
	DHEC request form must be completed in full and should include the
	date of birth and a second patient identifier (e.g., Local ID or Clinical ID),
	the date of isolate / collection, and initials of the person collecting the
	specimen.
Special Instructions:	Specimen must be pre-approved by Special Pathogens Supervisor prior to testing.
Packing and Shipping*:	Special handling criteria apply. Please contact the laboratory for special instructions at (803) 896-0777 / (803) 767-8118.
Transport Conditions:	Determined during pre-approval consultation.
Specimen Rejection	Determined during pre-approval consultation.
Criteria:	
Availability:	As needed
Results and	Preliminary (when applicable) and final results are verbally
Interpretations:	communicated to the sender to ensure correct interpretation. Final
	reports are provided via fax or e-mail.
Additional Information:	Burkholderia pseudomallei is designated as a Tier 1 Select Agent (Select Agent Regulation, 42 CFR, 73, Final Rule). In the event of Burkholderia
	<i>pseudomallei</i> detection, the Special Pathogens Laboratory will assist the
	sender in the timely submission of the required federal documentation.
Purpose of Test:	To detect <i>Burkholderia pseudomallei</i> in clinical specimens / To confirm referred isolates
Method:	A variety of sentinel and LRN methods are used to grow, confirm or
	rule- out bacterial isolates.
Interfering Substances:	N/A
Comment:	Please call the Special Pathogen Laboratory with any questions or
	concerns.

Test	CADMIUM, LEAD, MERCURY SCREEN IN WHOLE BLOOD
Synonym:	Blood Metals (Cadmium (Cd), Lead (Pb), and Mercury (Hg) in Whole
	Blood)
Lab Section/Phone:	Analytical Chemistry, 803-896-0886 or 803-896-0991
Days Performed:	As requested
Turnaround Time:	5 Days
Specimen Required:	1 mL of whole blood from venipuncture
Specimen Identification:	Specimen container must be labeled with patient's full name, and a
	second patient identifier such as DOB, Specimen #, etc. DHEC request
	form must be completed in full.
Specimen Volume	> 1 mL
(optimum):	
Specimen Volume	500 μL
(minimum):	
Collect:	In general, if more than one evacuated tube of blood is to be drawn
	from an individual, the blood metals tube should be drawn second or
	later. Draw the blood through a stainless-steel needle into a
	Vacutainer <sup>™</sup> .
Form:	DHEC 1332
Special Instructions:	N/A
Packing and Shipping*:	See Transporting and Shipping Infectious Substances in Section IV.
Transport Conditions:	Specimens can be stored at 2-8°C and shipped on frozen cold packs to
	maintain specimens at 2-8°C until receipt at the PHL. Specimens must
	be received for testing within 10 days of collection.
Specimen Rejection	Clotted blood, insufficient quantity (QNS), improper temperature. For
Criteria:	universal rejections, See <u>Section I</u> .
Availability:	Monday – Friday
Results and	Blood lead levels in children under the age of 16 are considered
Interpretations:	elevated at or above 3.5 $\mu$ g/dL and chelation treatment should be
	considered at confirmed blood lead levels of 45 $\mu$ g/dL. The
	Occupational Safety and Health Administration regulations use a blood
	lead level of 40 $\mu$ g/dL as cause for written notification and a medical
	exam, and a blood lead level of 60 $\mu$ g/dL as cause for medical removal
	from exposure.
	Levels of concern for cadmium in blood is > 5 $\mu$ g/L.
	The American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists has a
	biological exposure index (BEI) of 15 $\mu$ g/L for inorganic mercury in
	blood.
Additional Information:	N/A
Purpose of Test:	Identify exposure to Cadmium, Lead, and Mercury.
Method:	Inductively Coupled Plasma Mass Spectrometry (ICP-MS)
Interfering Substances:	N/A
Comment:	N/A

Synonym:         Organism for ID, Enteric Culture           Lab Section/Phone:         Clinical Microbiology – 803 896-0805           Days Performed:         Monday – Friday           Turnaround Time:         10 Business days           Specimen Required:         Isolate or PCR+ stool transport if unable to isolate Campylobacter isolate           Specimen Identification:         Isolates and Specimens must be labeled with patient's first and last name, and a second patient identifier such as DOB, MCI #, Specimen #. Organism or Specimen should have the date of isolate or collection, and initials of the person collecting the specimen. DHEC request form must be completed in full.           Specimen Volume (optimum):         Isolate – send culturette or slant.           Specimen Volume (optimum):         Specimen – send a walnut sized portion of feces or 5-10ml of liquid stool in unstide facing in.           Collect:         Isolate ship on slant or culturette. Stool must be in transport medium.           Form:         DHEC 1335-OE; isolate="Organism for ID", Stool Transport="Enteric Culture"           Special Instructions:         N/A           Packing and Shipping*:         See Transporting and Shipping Infectious Substances in Section IV.           Transport Conditions:         For optimal recovery, store stool preserved in transport media or condictions, temperature outside the range of 2-30°C.           Specimen Rejection Criteria:         Campylobacter genus and species           Additional Information: <th>Test</th> <th>CAMPYLOBACTER</th>	Test	CAMPYLOBACTER
Lab Section/Phone:       Clinical Microbiology – 803 896-0805         Days Performed:       Monday – Friday         Turnaround Time:       10 Business days         Specimen Required:       Isolate or PCR+ stool transport if unable to isolate Campylobacter isolate         Specimen Identification:       Isolate or PCR+ stool transport if unable to isolate Campylobacter isolate         Specimen Identification:       Isolate or CR+ stool transport of unable to isolate Campylobacter isolate         Specimen Identification:       Isolate or collecting the specimen. DHEC request form must be completed in full.         Specimen Volume       Isolate - send culturette or slant.         (optimum):       Specimen – send a walnut sized portion of feces or 5-10ml of liquid stool in outside facing in.         Collect:       Isolate ship on slant or culturette. Stool must be in transport medium.         Form:       DHEC 1335-OE; isolate="Organism for ID", Stool Transport="Enteric Culture"         Special Instructions:       N/A         Packing and Shipping*:       See Transporting and Shipping Infectious Substances in Section IV.         Transport Conditions:       For optimal recovery, store stool preserved in transport media in refrigerator at 2-8°C. Ship ALL specimens on forzen cold packs to be maintained in temperature range of 2-8°C until receipt at the PHL within 3 days of collection. Ship isolates at 2-30°C.         Specimen Rejection Criteria:       Quantity insufficient, specimen too old, improper	Synonym:	Organism for ID, Enteric Culture
Days Performed:         Monday – Friday           Turnaround Time:         10 Business days           Specimen Required:         Isolate or PCR+ stool transport if unable to isolate Campylobacter isolate           Specimen Identification:         Isolates and Specimens must be labeled with patient's first and last name, and a second patient identifier such as DOB, MCI #, Specimen #. Organism or Specimen should have the date of isolate or collection, and initials of the person collecting the specimen. DHEC request form must be completed in full.           Specimen Volume         Isolate – send culturette or slant.           (optimum):         Specimen – send a walnut sized portion of feces or 5-10ml of liquid stool in stool transport. Infant specimens may be collected in a disposable diaper with outside facing in.           Collect:         Isolate ship on slant or culturette. Stool must be in transport medium.           Form:         DHEC 1335-OE; isolate="Organism for ID", Stool Transport="Enteric Culture"           Specimen Rejection Criteria:         N/A           Azking and Shipping*:         See Transporting and Shipping Infectious Substances in Section IV.           Transport Conditions:         For optimal recovery, store stool preserved in transport media in refrigerator at 2-8°C. Ship ALL specimens on fozen cold packs to be maintained in temperature range of 2-8°C until receipt at the PHL within 3 days of collection. Ship isolates at 2-30°C.           Specimen Rejection Criteria:         Quantity insufficient, specimen too old, improper transport media or conditions, temperature outside the ra		Clinical Microbiology – 803 896-0805
Specimen Required:         Isolate or PCR+ stool transport if unable to isolate Campylobacter isolate           Specimen Identification:         Isolates and Specimens must be labeled with patient's first and last name, and a second patient identifier such as DOB, MCI #, Specimen #. Organism or Specimen should have the date of isolate or collection, and initials of the person collecting the specimen. DHEC request form must be completed in full.           Specimen Volume (optimum):         Isolate – send culturette or slant.           Specimen Volume (minimum):         Specimen – send a walnut sized portion of feces or 5-10ml of liquid stool in stool transport. Infant specimens may be collected in a disposable diaper with outside facing in.           Collect:         Isolate ship on slant or culturette. Stool must be in transport medium.           Form:         DHEC 1335-OE; isolate="Organism for ID", Stool Transport="Enteric Culture"           Specimen Rejection Criteria:         N/A           Packing and Shipping*:         See Transporting and Shipping Infectious Substances in Section IV.           Transport Conditions:         For optimal recovery, store stool preserved in transport media in refrigerator at 2-8°C. Ship ALL specimens on frozen cold packs to be maintained in temperature range of 2-8°C until receipt at the PHL within 3 days of collection. Ship isolates at 2-30°C.           Specimen Rejection Criteria:         Quantify insufficient, specimen too old, improper transport media or conditions, temperature outside the range of 2-30°C.           Additional Information:         Specimen submission to the Public Health Laboratory		
Specimen Identification:       Isolates and Specimens must be labeled with patient's first and last name, and a second patient identifier such as DOB, MCI #, Specimen #. Organism or Specimen should have the date of isolate or collection, and initials of the person collecting the specimen. DHEC request form must be completed in full.         Specimen Volume       Isolate – send culturette or slant.         (optimum):       Specimen – send a walnut sized portion of feces or 5-10ml of liquid stool in stool transport. Infant specimens may be collected in a disposable diaper with outside facing in.         Collect:       Isolate ship on slant or culturette. Stool must be in transport medium.         Form:       DHEC 1335-OE; isolate="Organism for ID", Stool Transport="Enteric Culture"         Special Instructions:       N/A         Packing and Shipping*:       See Transporting and Shipping Infectious Substances in Section IV.         Transport Conditions:       For optimal recovery, store stool preserved in transport media in refrigerator at 2-8°C. Ship ALL specimens on frozen cold packs to be maintained in temperature range of 2-8°C until receipt at the PHL within 3 days of collection. Ship isolates at 2-30°C.         Specimen Rejection Criteria:       Quantity insufficient, specimen too old, improper transport media or conditions, temperature outside the range of 2-30°C.         Availability:       Monday – Friday         Results and Interpretations:       Campylobacter genus and species         Additional Information:       Specimen submission to the Public Health Laboratory (PHL) is required. If	*	· ·
a second patient identifier such as DOB, MCI #, Specimen #. Organism or         Specimen should have the date of isolate or collection, and initials of the         person collecting the specimen. DHEC request form must be completed in full.         Specimen Volume       Isolate – send culturette or slant.         (optimum):       Specimen – send a walnut sized portion of feces or 5-10ml of liquid stool in         stool transport. Infant specimens may be collected in a disposable diaper with outside facing in.       Solate - send culturette. Stool must be in transport medium.         Form:       DHEC 1335-OE; isolate= "Organism for ID", Stool Transport="Enteric Culture"         Special Instructions:       N/A         Packing and Shipping*:       See Transporting and Shipping Infectious Substances in Section IV.         Transport Conditions:       For optimal recovery, store stool preserved in transport media in refrigerator at 2-8°C. Ship ALL specimens on frozen cold packs to be maintained in temperature range of 2-8°C until receipt at the PHL within 3 days of collection. Ship isolates at 2-30°C.         Specimen Rejection Criteria:       Quantity insufficient, specimen too old, improper transport media or conditions, temperature outside the range of 2-30°C.         For universal rejections, See Section I.       Monday – Friday         Results and Interpretations:       Campylobacter genus and species         Additional Information:       Specimen submission to the Public Health Laboratory (PHL) is required. If unable to isolate, ship stool in transport	Specimen Required:	Isolate or PCR+ stool transport if unable to isolate Campylobacter isolate
Specimen should have the date of isolate or collection, and initials of the person collecting the specimen. DHEC request form must be completed in full.           Specimen Volume (optimum):         Isolate – send culturette or slant.           Specimen Volume (minimum):         Specimen – send a walnut sized portion of feces or 5-10ml of liquid stool in stool transport. Infant specimens may be collected in a disposable diaper with outside facing in.           Collect:         Isolate ship on slant or culturette. Stool must be in transport medium.           Form:         DHEC 1335-OE; isolate="Organism for ID", Stool Transport="Enteric Culture"           Special Instructions:         N/A           Packing and Shipping*:         See Transporting and Shipping Infectious Substances in Section IV.           Transport Conditions:         For optimal recovery, store stool preserved in transport media in refrigerator at 2-8°C. Ship ALL specimens on frozen cold packs to be maintained in temperature range of 2-8°C until receipt at the PHL within 3 days of collection. Ship isolates at 2-30°C.           Specimen Rejection Criteria:         Quantity insufficient, specimen too old, improper transport media or conditions, temperature outside the range of 2-30°C.           Availability:         Monday – Friday           Additional Information:         Specimen submission to the Public Health Laboratory (PHL) is required. If unable to isolate, ship stool in transport media, such as Cary Blair and Para-Pak ASAP, as the recovery of Campylobacter goes drastically down after 3 days from collection. Isolates once incubated overnight in microaerophilic conditions can	Specimen Identification:	Isolates and Specimens must be labeled with patient's first and last name, and
person collecting the specimen. DHEC request form must be completed in full.           Specimen Volume         Isolate – send culturette or slant.           (optimum):         Specimen Volume           Specimen Volume         Specimen – send a walnut sized portion of feces or 5-10ml of liquid stool in (minimum):           stool transport. Infant specimens may be collected in a disposable diaper with outside facing in.           Collect:         Isolate ship on slant or culturette. Stool must be in transport medium.           Form:         DHEC 1335-OE; isolate="Organism for ID", Stool Transport="Enteric Culture"           Special Instructions:         N/A           Packing and Shipping*:         See Transporting and Shipping Infectious Substances in Section IV.           Transport Conditions:         For optimal recovery, store stool preserved in transport media in refrigerator at 2-8°C. Ship ALL specimens on frozen cold packs to be maintained in temperature range of 2-8°C until receipt at the PHL within 3 days of collection. Ship isolates at 2-30°C.           Specimen Rejection Criteria:         Quantity insufficient, specimen too old, improper transport media or conditions, temperature outside the range of 2-30°C.           For universal rejections, See Section I.         Additional Information:           Additional Information:         Specimen submission to the Public Health Laboratory (PHL) is required. If unable to isolate, ship stool in transport media, such as Cary Blair and Para-Pak ASAP, as the recovery of Campylobacter goes drastically down after 3 days from collection. Isol		a second patient identifier such as DOB, MCI #, Specimen #. Organism or
Specimen Volume (optimum):         Isolate – send culturette or slant.           Specimen Volume (minimum):         Specimen – send a walnut sized portion of feces or 5-10ml of liquid stool in stool transport. Infant specimens may be collected in a disposable diaper with outside facing in.           Collect:         Isolate ship on slant or culturette. Stool must be in transport medium.           Form:         DHEC 1335-OE; isolate="Organism for ID", Stool Transport="Enteric Culture"           Special Instructions:         N/A           Packing and Shipping*:         See Transporting and Shipping Infectious Substances in Section IV.           Transport Conditions:         For optimal recovery, store stool preserved in transport media in refrigerator at 2-8°C. Ship ALL specimens on frozen cold packs to be maintained in temperature range of 2-8°C until receipt at the PHL within 3 days of collection. Ship isolates at 2-30°C.           Specimen Rejection Criteria:         Quantity insufficient, specimen too old, improper transport media or conditions, temperature outside the range of 2-30°C. For universal rejections, See Section I.           Availability:         Monday – Friday           Results and Interpretations:         Campylobacter genus and species           Additional Information:         Specimen submission to the Public Health Laboratory (PHL) is required. If unable to isolate, ship stool in transport media, such as Cary Blair and Para-Pak ASAP, as the recovery of Campylobacter goes drastically down after 3 days from collection. Isolates once incubated overnight in microaerophillic conditions can be shipped within 3 business days		Specimen should have the date of isolate or collection, and initials of the
(optimum):         Specimen Volume           Specimen Volume         Specimen – send a walnut sized portion of feces or 5-10ml of liquid stool in stool transport. Infant specimens may be collected in a disposable diaper with outside facing in.           Collect:         Isolate ship on slant or culturette. Stool must be in transport medium.           Form:         DHEC 1335-OE; isolate="Organism for ID", Stool Transport="Enteric Culture"           Special Instructions:         N/A           Packing and Shipping*:         See Transporting and Shipping Infectious Substances in Section IV.           Transport Conditions:         For optimal recovery, store stool preserved in transport media in refrigerator at 2-8°C. Ship ALL specimens on frozen cold packs to be maintained in temperature range of 2-8°C until receipt at the PHL within 3 days of collection. Ship isolates at 2-30°C.           Specimen Rejection Criteria:         Quantity insufficient, specimen too old, improper transport media or conditions, temperature outside the range of 2-30°C.           For universal rejections, See Section I.         Availability:           Additional Information:         Specimen submission to the Public Health Laboratory (PHL) is required. If unable to isolate, ship stool in transport media, such as Cary Blair and Para-Pak ASAP, as the recovery of Campylobacter goed fastically down after 3 days from collection. Isolates once incubated overnight in microaerophilic conditions can be shipped within 3 business days on frozen cold packs in approved and specialized insulated shippers to maintain a temperature range of 2-8°C until received at the PHL.           Purpos		person collecting the specimen. DHEC request form must be completed in full.
Specimen Volume (minimum):Specimen – send a walnut sized portion of feces or 5-10ml of liquid stool in stool transport. Infant specimens may be collected in a disposable diaper with outside facing in.Collect:Isolate ship on slant or culturette. Stool must be in transport medium.Form:DHEC 1335-OE; isolate="Organism for ID", Stool Transport="Enteric Culture"Special Instructions:N/APacking and Shipping*:See Transporting and Shipping Infectious Substances in Section IV.Transport Conditions:For optimal recovery, store stool preserved in transport media in refrigerator at 2-8°C. Ship ALL specimens on frozen cold packs to be maintained in temperature range of 2-8°C until receipt at the PHL within 3 days of collection. Ship isolates at 2-30°C.Specimen Rejection Criteria:Quantity insufficient, specimen too old, improper transport media or conditions, temperature outside the range of 2-30°C. For universal rejections, See Section I.Availability:Monday – FridayResults and Interpretations:Campylobacter genus and speciesAdditional Information:Specimen submission to the Public Health Laboratory (PHL) is required. If unable to isolate, ship stool in transport modia, such as Cary Blair and Para-Pak ASAP, as the recovery of Campylobacter goes drastically down after 3 days from collection. Isolates once incubated overnight in microaerophilic conditions can be shipped within 3 business days on frozen cold packs in approved and specialized insulated shippers to maintain a temperature range of 2-8°C until received at the PHL.Purpose of Test:SC Disease Reportable Conditions required submission, Confirm or identify Campylobacter.Method:bioMerieux VITEK MS	Specimen Volume	Isolate – send culturette or slant.
(minimum):stool transport. Infant specimens may be collected in a disposable diaper with outside facing in.Collect:Isolate ship on slant or culturette. Stool must be in transport medium.Form:DHEC 1335-OE; isolate="Organism for ID", Stool Transport="Enteric Culture"Special Instructions:N/APacking and Shipping*:See Transporting and Shipping Infectious Substances in Section IV.Transport Conditions:For optimal recovery, store stool preserved in transport media in refrigerator at 2-8°C. Ship ALL specimens on frozen cold packs to be maintained in temperature range of 2-8°C until receipt at the PHL within 3 days of collection. Ship isolates at 2-30°C.Specimen Rejection Criteria:Quantity insufficient, specimen too old, improper transport media or conditions, temperature outside the range of 2-30°C. For universal rejections, See Section I.Availability:Monday – FridayResults and Interpretations:Campylobacter genus and speciesAdditional Information:Specimen submission to the Public Health Laboratory (PHL) is required. If unable to isolate, ship stool in transport media, such as Cary Blair and Para-Pak ASAP, as the recovery of Campylobacter goes drastically down after 3 days from collection. Isolates once incubated overnight in microaerophilic conditions can be shipped within 3 business days on frozen cold packs in approved and specialized insulated shippers to maintain a temperature range of 2-8°C until received at the PHL.Purpose of Test:SC Disease Reportable Conditions required submission, Confirm or identify Campylobacter.Method:bioMerieux VITEK MSInterfering Substances:NoneComment:Important – For o	(optimum):	
outside facing in.Collect:Isolate ship on slant or culturette. Stool must be in transport medium.Form:DHEC 1335-OE; isolate="Organism for ID", Stool Transport="Enteric Culture"Special Instructions:N/APacking and Shipping*:See Transporting and Shipping Infectious Substances in Section IV.Transport Conditions:For optimal recovery, store stool preserved in transport media in refrigerator at 2-8°C. Ship ALL specimens on frozen cold packs to be maintained in temperature range of 2-8°C until receipt at the PHL within 3 days of collection. Ship isolates at 2-30°C.Specimen Rejection Criteria:Quantity insufficient, specimen too old, improper transport media or conditions, temperature outside the range of 2-30°C. For universal rejections, See Section I.Availability:Monday – FridayResults and Interpretations:Campylobacter genus and speciesAdditional Information:Specimen submission to the Public Health Laboratory (PHL) is required. If unable to isolate, ship stool in transport media, such as Cary Blair and Para-Pak ASAP, as the recovery of Campylobacter goes drastically down after 3 days from collection. Isolates once incubated overnight in microaerophilic conditions can be shipped within 3 business days on frozen cold packs in approved and specialized insulated shippers to maintain a temperature range of 2-8°C until received at the PHL.Purpose of Test:Sc Disease Reportable Conditions required submission, Confirm or identify Campylobacter.Method:bioMerieux VITEK MSInterfering Substances:None	Specimen Volume	
Collect:Isolate ship on slant or culturette. Stool must be in transport medium.Form:DHEC 1335-OE; isolate="Organism for ID", Stool Transport="Enteric Culture"Special Instructions:N/APacking and Shipping*:See Transporting and Shipping Infectious Substances in Section IV.Transport Conditions:For optimal recovery, store stool preserved in transport media in refrigerator at 2-8°C. Ship ALL specimens on frozen cold packs to be maintained in temperature range of 2-8°C until receipt at the PHL within 3 days of collection. Ship isolates at 2-30°C.Specimen Rejection Criteria:Quantity insufficient, specimen too old, improper transport media or conditions, temperature outside the range of 2-30°C. For universal rejections, See Section I.Availability:Monday – FridayResults and Interpretations:Campylobacter genus and speciesAdditional Information:Specimen submission to the Public Health Laboratory (PHL) is required. If unable to isolate, ship stool in transport media, such as Cary Blair and Para-Pak ASAP, as the recovery of Campylobacter goes drastically down after 3 days from collection. Isolates once incubated overnight in microaerophilic conditions can be shipped within 3 business days on frozen cold packs in approved and specialized insulated shippers to maintain a temperature range of 2-8°C until received at the PHL.Purpose of Test:SC Disease Reportable Conditions required submission, Confirm or identify Campylobacter.Method:bioMerieux VITEK MSInterfering Substances:NoneComment:Important – For optimal recovery, maintain specimen at 2-8°C and ship to be	(minimum):	
Form:DHEC 1335-OE; isolate="Organism for ID", Stool Transport="Enteric Culture"Special Instructions:N/APacking and Shipping*:See Transporting and Shipping Infectious Substances in Section IV.Transport Conditions:For optimal recovery, store stool preserved in transport media in refrigerator at 2-8°C. Ship ALL specimens on frozen cold packs to be maintained in temperature range of 2-8°C until receipt at the PHL within 3 days of collection. Ship isolates at 2-30°C.Specimen Rejection Criteria:Quantity insufficient, specimen too old, improper transport media or conditions, temperature outside the range of 2-30°C. For universal rejections, See Section I.Availability:Monday – FridayResults and Interpretations:Campylobacter genus and speciesAdditional Information:Specimen submission to the Public Health Laboratory (PHL) is required. If unable to isolate, ship stool in transport media, such as Cary Blair and Para-Pak ASAP, as the recovery of Campylobacter goes drastically down after 3 days from collection. Isolates once incubated overnight in microaerophilic conditions can be shipped within 3 business days on frozen cold packs in approved and specialized insultated shippers to maintain a temperature range of 2-8°C until received at the PHL.Purpose of Test:SC Disease Reportable Conditions required submission, Confirm or identify Campylobacter.Method:bioMerieux VITEK MSInterfering Substances:NoneComment:Important – For optimal recovery, maintain specimen at 2-8°C and ship to be	Collect:	<u> </u>
Special Instructions:       N/A         Packing and Shipping*:       See Transporting and Shipping Infectious Substances in Section IV.         Transport Conditions:       For optimal recovery, store stool preserved in transport media in refrigerator at 2-8°C. Ship ALL specimens on frozen cold packs to be maintained in temperature range of 2-8°C until receipt at the PHL within 3 days of collection. Ship isolates at 2-30°C.         Specimen Rejection Criteria:       Quantity insufficient, specimen too old, improper transport media or conditions, temperature outside the range of 2-30°C.         Availability:       Monday – Friday         Results and Interpretations:       Campylobacter genus and species         Additional Information:       Specimen submission to the Public Health Laboratory (PHL) is required. If unable to isolate, ship stool in transport media, such as Cary Blair and Para-Pak ASAP, as the recovery of Campylobacter goes drastically down after 3 days from collection. Isolates once incubated overnight in microaerophilic conditions can be shipped within 3 business days on frozen cold packs in approved and specialized insulated shippers to maintain a temperature range of 2-8°C until received at the PHL.         Purpose of Test:       SC Disease Reportable Conditions required submission, Confirm or identify Campylobacter.         Method:       bioMerieux VITEK MS         Interfering Substances:       None		
Packing and Shipping*:See Transporting and Shipping Infectious Substances in Section IV.Transport Conditions:For optimal recovery, store stool preserved in transport media in refrigerator at 2-8°C. Ship ALL specimens on frozen cold packs to be maintained in temperature range of 2-8°C until receipt at the PHL within 3 days of collection. Ship isolates at 2-30°C.Specimen Rejection Criteria:Quantity insufficient, specimen too old, improper transport media or conditions, temperature outside the range of 2-30°C. For universal rejections, See Section I.Availability:Monday – FridayResults and Interpretations:Campylobacter genus and speciesAdditional Information:Specimen submission to the Public Health Laboratory (PHL) is required. If unable to isolate, ship stool in transport media, such as Cary Blair and Para-Pak ASAP, as the recovery of Campylobacter goes drastically down after 3 days from collection. Isolates once incubated overnight in microaerophilic conditions can be shipped within 3 business days on frozen cold packs in approved and specialized insulated shippers to maintain a temperature range of 2-8°C until received at the PHL.Purpose of Test:SC Disease Reportable Conditions required submission, Confirm or identify Campylobacter.Method:bioMerieux VITEK MSInterfering Substances:NoneComment:Important – For optimal recovery, maintain specimen at 2-8°C and ship to be		
Transport Conditions:For optimal recovery, store stool preserved in transport media in refrigerator at 2-8°C. Ship ALL specimens on frozen cold packs to be maintained in temperature range of 2-8°C until receipt at the PHL within 3 days of collection. Ship isolates at 2-30°C.Specimen Rejection Criteria:Quantity insufficient, specimen too old, improper transport media or conditions, temperature outside the range of 2-30°C. For universal rejections, See Section I.Availability:Monday – FridayResults and Interpretations:Campylobacter genus and speciesAdditional Information:Specimen submission to the Public Health Laboratory (PHL) is required. If unable to isolate, ship stool in transport media, such as Cary Blair and Para-Pak ASAP, as the recovery of Campylobacter goes drastically down after 3 days from collection. Isolates once incubated overnight in microaerophilic conditions can be shipped within 3 business days on frozen cold packs in approved and specialized insulated shippers to maintain a temperature range of 2-8°C until received at the PHL.Purpose of Test:SC Disease Reportable Conditions required submission, Confirm or identify Campylobacter.Method:bioMerieux VITEK MSInterfering Substances:NoneComment:Important – For optimal recovery, maintain specimen at 2-8°C and ship to be	•	
at 2-8°C. Ship ALL specimens on frozen cold packs to be maintained in temperature range of 2-8°C until receipt at the PHL within 3 days of collection. Ship isolates at 2-30°C.Specimen Rejection Criteria:Quantity insufficient, specimen too old, improper transport media or conditions, temperature outside the range of 2-30°C. For universal rejections, See Section 1.Availability:Monday – FridayResults and Interpretations:Campylobacter genus and speciesAdditional Information:Specimen submission to the Public Health Laboratory (PHL) is required. If unable to isolate, ship stool in transport media, such as Cary Blair and Para-Pak ASAP, as the recovery of Campylobacter goes drastically down after 3 days from collection. Isolates once incubated overnight in microaerophilic conditions can be shipped within 3 business days on frozen cold packs in approved and specialized insulated shippers to maintain a temperature range of 2-8°C until received at the PHL.Purpose of Test:SC Disease Reportable Conditions required submission, Confirm or identify Campylobacter.Method:bioMerieux VITEK MSInterfering Substances:NoneComment:Important – For optimal recovery, maintain specimen at 2-8°C and ship to be	<b>a</b> 11 <b>a</b>	
temperature range of 2-8°C until receipt at the PHL within 3 days of collection. Ship isolates at 2-30°C.Specimen Rejection Criteria:Quantity insufficient, specimen too old, improper transport media or conditions, temperature outside the range of 2-30°C. For universal rejections, See Section I.Availability:Monday – FridayResults and Interpretations:Campylobacter genus and speciesAdditional Information:Specimen submission to the Public Health Laboratory (PHL) is required. If unable to isolate, ship stool in transport media, such as Cary Blair and Para-Pak ASAP, as the recovery of Campylobacter goes drastically down after 3 days from collection. Isolates once incubated overnight in microaerophilic conditions can be shipped within 3 business days on frozen cold packs in approved and specialized insulated shippers to maintain a temperature range of 2-8°C until received at the PHL.Purpose of Test:SC Disease Reportable Conditions required submission, Confirm or identify Campylobacter.Method:bioMerieux VITEK MSInterfering Substances:NoneComment:Important – For optimal recovery, maintain specimen at 2-8°C and ship to be	Transport conditions.	
collection. Ship isolates at 2-30°C.Specimen Rejection Criteria:Quantity insufficient, specimen too old, improper transport media or conditions, temperature outside the range of 2-30°C. For universal rejections, See Section 1.Availability:Monday – FridayResults and Interpretations:Campylobacter genus and speciesAdditional Information:Specimen submission to the Public Health Laboratory (PHL) is required. If unable to isolate, ship stool in transport media, such as Cary Blair and Para-Pak ASAP, as the recovery of Campylobacter goes drastically down after 3 days from collection. Isolates once incubated overnight in microaerophilic conditions can be shipped within 3 business days on frozen cold packs in approved and specialized insulated shippers to maintain a temperature range of 2-8°C until received at the PHL.Purpose of Test:SC Disease Reportable Conditions required submission, Confirm or identify Campylobacter.Method:bioMerieux VITEK MSInterfering Substances:NoneComment:Important – For optimal recovery, maintain specimen at 2-8°C and ship to be		
Specimen Rejection Criteria:Quantity insufficient, specimen too old, improper transport media or conditions, temperature outside the range of 2-30°C. For universal rejections, See Section I.Availability:Monday – FridayResults and Interpretations:Campylobacter genus and speciesAdditional Information:Specimen submission to the Public Health Laboratory (PHL) is required. If unable to isolate, ship stool in transport media, such as Cary Blair and Para-Pak ASAP, as the recovery of Campylobacter goes drastically down after 3 days from collection. Isolates once incubated overnight in microaerophilic conditions can be shipped within 3 business days on frozen cold packs in approved and specialized insulated shippers to maintain a temperature range of 2-8°C until received at the PHL.Purpose of Test:SC Disease Reportable Conditions required submission, Confirm or identify Campylobacter.Method:bioMerieux VITEK MSInterfering Substances:NoneComment:Important – For optimal recovery, maintain specimen at 2-8°C and ship to be		
conditions, temperature outside the range of 2-30°C.For universal rejections, See Section 1.Availability:Monday – FridayResults and Interpretations:Campylobacter genus and speciesAdditional Information:Specimen submission to the Public Health Laboratory (PHL) is required. If unable to isolate, ship stool in transport media, such as Cary Blair and Para-Pak ASAP, as the recovery of Campylobacter goes drastically down after 3 days from collection. Isolates once incubated overnight in microaerophilic conditions can be shipped within 3 business days on frozen cold packs in approved and specialized insulated shippers to maintain a temperature range of 2-8°C until received at the PHL.Purpose of Test:SC Disease Reportable Conditions required submission, Confirm or identify Campylobacter.Method:bioMerieux VITEK MSInterfering Substances:NoneComment:Important – For optimal recovery, maintain specimen at 2-8°C and ship to be	Consistent Pain sting Cuitering	
For universal rejections, See Section 1.Availability:Monday – FridayResults and Interpretations:Campylobacter genus and speciesAdditional Information:Specimen submission to the Public Health Laboratory (PHL) is required. If unable to isolate, ship stool in transport media, such as Cary Blair and Para-Pak ASAP, as the recovery of Campylobacter goes drastically down after 3 days from collection. Isolates once incubated overnight in microaerophilic conditions can be shipped within 3 business days on frozen cold packs in approved and specialized insulated shippers to maintain a temperature range of 2-8°C until received at the PHL.Purpose of Test:SC Disease Reportable Conditions required submission, Confirm or identify Campylobacter.Method:bioMerieux VITEK MSInterfering Substances:NoneComment:Important – For optimal recovery, maintain specimen at 2-8°C and ship to be	specimen Rejection Criteria:	
Availability:Monday – FridayResults and Interpretations:Campylobacter genus and speciesAdditional Information:Specimen submission to the Public Health Laboratory (PHL) is required. If unable to isolate, ship stool in transport media, such as Cary Blair and Para-Pak ASAP, as the recovery of Campylobacter goes drastically down after 3 days from collection. Isolates once incubated overnight in microaerophilic conditions can be shipped within 3 business days on frozen cold packs in approved and specialized insulated shippers to maintain a temperature range of 2-8°C until received at the PHL.Purpose of Test:SC Disease Reportable Conditions required submission, Confirm or identify Campylobacter.Method:bioMerieux VITEK MSInterfering Substances:NoneComment:Important – For optimal recovery, maintain specimen at 2-8°C and ship to be		
Results and Interpretations:Campylobacter genus and speciesAdditional Information:Specimen submission to the Public Health Laboratory (PHL) is required. If unable to isolate, ship stool in transport media, such as Cary Blair and Para-Pak ASAP, as the recovery of Campylobacter goes drastically down after 3 days from collection. Isolates once incubated overnight in microaerophilic conditions can be shipped within 3 business days on frozen cold packs in approved and specialized insulated shippers to maintain a temperature range of 2-8°C until received at the PHL.Purpose of Test:SC Disease Reportable Conditions required submission, Confirm or identify Campylobacter.Method:bioMerieux VITEK MSInterfering Substances:NoneComment:Important – For optimal recovery, maintain specimen at 2-8°C and ship to be	Availability:	
Additional Information:Specimen submission to the Public Health Laboratory (PHL) is required. If unable to isolate, ship stool in transport media, such as Cary Blair and Para-Pak ASAP, as the recovery of Campylobacter goes drastically down after 3 days from collection. Isolates once incubated overnight in microaerophilic conditions can be shipped within 3 business days on frozen cold packs in approved and specialized insulated shippers to maintain a temperature range of 2-8°C until received at the PHL.Purpose of Test:SC Disease Reportable Conditions required submission, Confirm or identify Campylobacter.Method:bioMerieux VITEK MSInterfering Substances:NoneComment:Important – For optimal recovery, maintain specimen at 2-8°C and ship to be		
unable to isolate, ship stool in transport media, such as Cary Blair and Para-Pak ASAP, as the recovery of Campylobacter goes drastically down after 3 days from collection. Isolates once incubated overnight in microaerophilic conditions can be shipped within 3 business days on frozen cold packs in approved and specialized insulated shippers to maintain a temperature range of 2-8°C until received at the PHL.Purpose of Test:SC Disease Reportable Conditions required submission, Confirm or identify Campylobacter.Method:bioMerieux VITEK MSInterfering Substances:NoneComment:Important – For optimal recovery, maintain specimen at 2-8°C and ship to be		
ASAP, as the recovery of Campylobacter goes drastically down after 3 days from collection. Isolates once incubated overnight in microaerophilic conditions can be shipped within 3 business days on frozen cold packs in approved and specialized insulated shippers to maintain a temperature range of 2-8°C until received at the PHL.Purpose of Test:SC Disease Reportable Conditions required submission, Confirm or identify Campylobacter.Method:bioMerieux VITEK MSInterfering Substances:NoneComment:Important – For optimal recovery, maintain specimen at 2-8°C and ship to be		,,
from collection. Isolates once incubated overnight in microaerophilic conditions can be shipped within 3 business days on frozen cold packs in approved and specialized insulated shippers to maintain a temperature range of 2-8°C until received at the PHL.Purpose of Test:SC Disease Reportable Conditions required submission, Confirm or identify Campylobacter.Method:bioMerieux VITEK MSInterfering Substances:NoneComment:Important – For optimal recovery, maintain specimen at 2-8°C and ship to be		
conditions can be shipped within 3 business days on frozen cold packs in approved and specialized insulated shippers to maintain a temperature range of 2-8°C until received at the PHL.Purpose of Test:SC Disease Reportable Conditions required submission, Confirm or identify Campylobacter.Method:bioMerieux VITEK MSInterfering Substances:NoneComment:Important – For optimal recovery, maintain specimen at 2-8°C and ship to be		
approved and specialized insulated shippers to maintain a temperature range of 2-8°C until received at the PHL.Purpose of Test:SC Disease Reportable Conditions required submission, Confirm or identify Campylobacter.Method:bioMerieux VITEK MSInterfering Substances:NoneComment:Important – For optimal recovery, maintain specimen at 2-8°C and ship to be		
of 2-8°C until received at the PHL.Purpose of Test:SC Disease Reportable Conditions required submission, Confirm or identify Campylobacter.Method:bioMerieux VITEK MSInterfering Substances:NoneComment:Important – For optimal recovery, maintain specimen at 2-8°C and ship to be		
Purpose of Test:       SC Disease Reportable Conditions required submission, Confirm or identify Campylobacter.         Method:       bioMerieux VITEK MS         Interfering Substances:       None         Comment:       Important – For optimal recovery, maintain specimen at 2-8°C and ship to be		
Campylobacter.         Method:       bioMerieux VITEK MS         Interfering Substances:       None         Comment:       Important – For optimal recovery, maintain specimen at 2-8°C and ship to be	Purpose of Test:	
Method:       bioMerieux VITEK MS         Interfering Substances:       None         Comment:       Important – For optimal recovery, maintain specimen at 2-8°C and ship to be		
Interfering Substances:NoneComment:Important – For optimal recovery, maintain specimen at 2-8°C and ship to be	Method:	
Comment: Important – For optimal recovery, maintain specimen at 2-8°C and ship to be		
8°C. While not ideal, specimens with a temperature of 2-30°C will be		
accepted.		

Test	CAMPYLOBACTER STOOL CULTURE
Synonym:	Enteric Culture
Lab Section/Phone:	Clinical Microbiology – 803 896-0805
Days Performed:	Monday – Friday
Turnaround Time:	10 Business days
Specimen Required:	Stool in transport media.
Specimen Identification:	Specimens must be labeled with patient's first and last name, and a second
	patient identifier such as DOB, MCI #, Specimen #. Organism or Specimen
	should have the date of isolate or collection, and initials of the person
	collecting the specimen. DHEC request form must be completed in full.
Specimen Volume	Specimen – send a walnut sized portion of feces or 5-10 mL of liquid stool in
(optimum):	stool transport. Infant specimens may be collected in a disposable diaper with
	outside facing in.
Specimen Volume	N/A
(minimum):	
Collect:	N/A
Form:	DHEC 1335-OE, "Enteric Culture"
Special Instructions:	N/A
Packing and Shipping*:	See Transporting and Shipping Infectious Substances in Section IV
Transport Conditions:	For optimal recovery, store the stool preserved in transport media in
	refrigerator at 2-8°C. Ship ALL specimens in approved and specialized
	shippers on frozen cold packs to maintain a temperature range of 2-8°C for
	receipt at the PHL within 3 days of collection.
Specimen Rejection Criteria:	Quantity insufficient, specimen too old, improper transport media or
	conditions, temperature outside the range of 2-30°C
	For universal rejections, See Section I.
Availability:	Monday – Friday
<b>Results and Interpretations:</b>	Campylobacter genus and species
Additional Information:	Specimen submission to the Public Health Laboratory (PHL) is required. If
	unable to isolate, ship stool in transport media, such as Cary Blair and Para-Pak
	ASAP, as the recovery of Campylobacter goes drastically down after 3 days
	from collection. Isolates once incubated overnight in microaerophilic
	conditions can be shipped within 3 business days on frozen cold packs in
	approved and specialized insulated shippers to maintain a temperature range
	of 2-8°C.
Purpose of Test:	SC Disease Reportable Conditions required submission, isolate Campylobacter
	from culture
Method:	bioMerieux VITEK MS
Interfering Substances:	None
Comment:	Important – For optimal recovery, maintain specimen at 2-8°C and ship to be
	received within 3 days of collection at the PHL in the temperature range of 2-
	8°C. While not ideal, specimens with a temperature of 2-30°C will be
	accepted.

Test	CANDIDA AURIS	
Synonym:	Candida not Candida albicans, Candida	da unable to speciate
Lab Section/Phone:	Clinical Microbiology 803-896-0805	
Days Performed:	Monday – Friday	
Turnaround Time:	10 Business days	
Specimen Required:	Isolate submission on slant	
	Submitter Identification Method	Isolates to Submit
	No identification	A random subset of isolates
	Germ tube only	Germ tube-negative isolates
	Chromagar only	Isolates that are <b>NOT</b> green or
		blue (so no <i>C. albicans</i> or <i>C.</i>
		tropicalis or C. dubliniensis)
	API 20C or API 32C	Isolates that are <b>NOT</b> <i>C. albicans</i>
		or C. tropicalis or C. dubliniensis
	VITEK 2, MicroScan, Phoenix	Isolates that are <b>NOT</b> <i>C. albicans</i>
		or <i>C. tropicalis</i> or <i>C. dubliniensis</i>
	MALDI-TOF or molecular	Isolates that are <b>NOT</b> C. albicans,
	identification	C. tropicalis, C. parapsilosis, C.
		lusitaniae, C. dubliniensis or C.
		krusei
Specimen Identification:	Isolates must be labeled with patient's first and last name, and a seco	
	patient identifier such as DOB, MCI #	, Specimen #. Organism isolate should
	have the date of isolate or collection	, and initials of the person collecting the
	specimen. DHEC request form must l	be completed in full.
Specimen Volume	N/A	
(optimum):		
Specimen Volume	N/A	
(minimum):		
Collect:	Isolate of Candida possible auris on s	
Form:	DHEC 1335-OE - mark "Organism for	
Special Instructions:	Write on form any testing performed	
Packing and Shipping*:	See Transporting and Shipping In	fectious Substances in Section IV.
Transport Conditions:	Ship in approved shippers to maintai	n temperature within the range of
	15-25°C until received at the PHL.	
Specimen Rejection Criteria:	Isolate mixed, isolate not a Candida s	species, improper temperature; For
	universal rejections, See Section I	
Availability:	Monday – Friday	
Results and Interpretations:	Candida species identified	
Additional Information:	N/A	
Purpose of Test:	To identify possible Candida auris, or	other rare newly emerging Candida
	species.	
Method:	bioMerieux VITEK MS	
Interfering Substances:	N/A	
Comment:	N/A	

Test	CHLAMYDIA (CT)
Synonym:	C. trachomatis Amplified Nucleic Acid Probe, Chlamydia rRNA, CT Aptima
Lab Section/Phone:	Diagnostic Serology, 803-896-0811
Days Performed:	Monday-Friday
Turnaround Time:	3 - 5 Business Days
Specimen Required:	Swab specimen (for patients ≥ 14) : Endocervical, rectal and pharyngeal swab, and/or male
	urethral specimens collected using the Aptima® Unisex Swab Specimen Collection Kit for
	Endocervical and Male Urethral Swab Specimens (Purple label/Blue collection swab).
	Vaginal specimens (for patients ≥14): Vaginal specimens collected using the Aptima <sup>®</sup>
	Multitest Swab Specimen Collection kit. (Orange label/ Pink collection swab).
	<b>Urine specimen:</b> Patient should not have voided within one hour of collection. Collect first 20 -
	30 mL of the first-catch urine stream into collection cup. Transfer 2 mL of urine into Aptima <sup>®</sup>
	Urine Specimen Transport tube (Yellow label) with the provided pipet so that the urine level
	falls within the two lines on the transport tube labeled: "fill area". Urine must be transferred to
	the Urine Collection Tubes within 24 hours. See .
Specimen Identification:	Specimens must be labeled with patient's first and last name, and a second patient identifier
specifien identification.	
	such as DOB, MCI #, or Specimen #. DHEC request form must be completed.
Specimen Volume	Urine should be collected up to fall within the "fill area" lines. Swab collection kits should
(minimum/optimum):	contain an adequate amount of transport media for testing.
Collect:	See specimen requirements.
Form:	DHEC 1332, Test – GC and CT rRNA, Test- Chlamydia rRNA only, Test- GC/Chlamydia/Trich.
	Vaginalis rRNA
Special Instructions:	Only use Aptima <u>specimen collection kit</u> (Unisex swab, Multitest swab, or urine).
	Must pack only one patient's specimen(s) per biohazard transport bag to avoid cross-
	contamination.
Packing and Shipping*:	See Transporting and Shipping Infectious Substances in Section IV.
Transport Conditions:	Ship only one patient's specimen(s) per biohazard transport bag. Store and ship urogenital
	swabs at 2-30°C, rectal and pharyngeal swabs at 4-30°C, and urine at 2-30°C. Swab specimens
	must be tested within 60 days of collection. Urine specimens should be tested within 30 days of
	collection. For longer storage, freeze transport tube within 7 days of collection at ≤ -20 °C and
	ship on dry ice to maintain at a temperature of ≤20°C until received at the PHL.
Specimen Rejection Criteria:	Specimen with no swab or incorrect swab in transport media; white swab in transport media;
	two swabs in transport media; urine above or below designated black lines on transport tube
	labeled fill area; swab specimen more than 60 days old, or urine specimen more than 30 days
	old. Specimens received at improper temperature; swab specimen for patients <14 years old.
	**Specimen with more than one patient's specimen(s) per biohazard transport bag.**
	For universal rejections, See Section I.
Availability:	Monday - Friday
Results and Interpretations:	Positive: C. trachomatis rRNA detected.
Results and interpretations.	Negative: C. trachomatis rRNA not detected.
	Indeterminate: Inconclusive for the presence of C. trachomatis rRNA.
Additional Information:	
Additional Information:	This test is not appropriate in cases of sexual assault or abuse. A negative result does not
	preclude the presence of a CT or GC infection because results are dependent on adequate
	specimen collection, absence of inhibitors, and sufficient rRNA to be detected. Test results may
	be affected by improper specimen collection, improper specimen storage, technical error, or
	specimen mix-up. Therapeutic failure or success cannot be determined with the Aptima Combo
	2 Assay since nucleic acid may persist following appropriate antimicrobial therapy.
Purpose of Test:	For the detection of Chlamydia in pharyngeal, rectal, vaginal, cervical, urethral and urine
	specimens.
Method:	
	specimens.

Test	CORYNEBACTERIUM DIPHTHERIAE, CULTURE & ID
Synonym:	C. diphtheriae
Lab Section/Phone:	Clinical Microbiology 803-896-0805
Days Performed:	Monday - Friday
Turnaround Time:	10 Business days
Specimen Required:	Isolate on slant; culture upon approval by CDC (throat swab, NP swab, skin, clinical material on Loeffler's slant)
Specimen Identification:	Isolates and specimens must be labeled with patient's first and last name, and a second patient identifier such as DOB, MCI #, Specimen #. Organism or specimen should have the date of isolate or collection, and initials of the person collecting the specimen. DHEC request form must be completed in full.
Specimen Volume (optimum):	N/A
Specimen Volume (minimum):	N/A
Collect:	N/A
Form:	DHEC 1335-OE; "Organism for ID" (referred isolate), "Non-Enteric Culture and ID" (CDC approval)
Special Instructions:	Notify Clinical Microbiology Laboratory Section prior to submission; Specimens must be received within 24 hours of collection.
Packing and Shipping*:	See Transporting and Shipping Infectious Substances in Section IV.
Transport Conditions:	Ship specimens in approved shippers to maintain temperature of specimen within the range of 15-25°C until received at the PHL.
Specimen Rejection	Transport swab not used or ampule in transport swab not crushed.
Criteria:	Culture: must be received within 24 hours of collection unless
	submitted on Loeffler's medium. Specimens received at improper temperature. For universal rejections, see Section I.
Availability:	Monday - Friday
Results and	N/A
Interpretations:	
Additional Information:	Per SC List of Reportable Conditions, specimen submission to the Public Health Laboratory (PHL) is required within 1 business day of reporting.
Purpose of Test:	N/A
Method:	Conventional culture methods, Traditional Biochemicals
Interfering Substances:	N/A
Comment:	N/A

Test	COVID-19		
Synonym:	SARS-CoV-2		
Lab Section/Phone:	Virology/Rabies, 803-896-0819		
Days Performed:	Monday - Friday		
Turn a Round time	2 Business days		
Specimen Required:	Upper respiratory specimens (nasopharyngeal (NP), oropharyngeal, anterior nasal, and		asal, and
	mid-turbinate nasa	al swabs, nasopharyngeal aspirate) and bronchoalveolar lava	ge
	(BALS) specimens		
Specimen Identification:	Patient's full name	e and patient ID # (or other unique identifier) is required on t	he
	specimen and requ	uest form.	
Specimen Volume (optimum):	Swab in 2 - 3 mL of	f viral or universal transport media formulated for viral colle	ction.
Specimen Volume (minimum):	Swab in 1 mL of vi	iral or universal transport media formulated for viral collection	on.
Collect:	Use only synthetic	fiber swabs with plastic shafts. Do not use calcium alginate s	swabs or
	swabs with woode	n shafts, as they may contain substances that inactivate som	ne
	viruses and inhibit	PCR testing. Place swabs immediately into sterile tubes cont	aining
	2 - 3 mL of viral or	universal transport media formulated for viral collection.	
Form:	DHEC 1335-OE		
Special Instructions:	N/A		
Packing and Shipping*:		and Shipping Infectious Substances in Section IV if needed.	
Transport Conditions:		t 2 - 8°C for up to 72 hours after collection.	
		hip without delay, ship overnight on frozen cold packs to main	
		C until received at the PHL. If a delay in shipping will result in	
		the PHL more than 72 hours after collection, store at ≤-20°C	Cand
		dry ice to maintain temperature until received at the PHL.	
Specimen Rejection Criteria:		ection Policies in Section I.	
Availability:	5 days/week		1
Results and Interpretations:	Result	Interpretation	-
		Hologic Panther Fusion SARS-CoV-2 Assay	
	Detected	SARS-CoV-2 detected	-
	Not Detected	SARS-CoV-2 not detected	
	Invalid	Recollect specimen	
	Detected	her COVID-19 Real Time PCR Assay Multiplex, ThermoFisher TaqPath Positive SARS-CoV-2	1
	Not Detected	SARS-CoV-2 not detected	-
	Inconclusive	Recollect specimen	-
Additional Information:			widors
Additional information.	Fact Sheets for this emergency use authorized (EUA) assay for patients and providers can be accessed at the following link: <u>https://www.fda.gov/medical-devices/covid-19-</u>		
	emergency-use-authorizations-medical-devices/in-vitro-diagnostics-euas-molecular-		
	diagnostic-tests-sa		cului
Purpose of Test:		ion of nucleic acid from the 2019-nCoV in upper respiratory	
		s nasopharyngeal swabs) collected from individuals who mee	ot 2019-
	nCoV clinical and/or epidemiological criteria (e.g., clinical signs and symptoms		
	associated with 2019-nCoV infection, contact with a probable or confirmed 2019-nCoV		
	case, history of travel to geographic locations where 2019-nCoV cases were detected,		
	or other epidemiologic links for which 2019-nCoV testing may be indicated as part of a		
	public health invest		
Method:		sher COVID-19 Real Time PCR Assay Multiplex, ThermoFisher	r
	TaqPath	,	
		anther Fusion SARS-CoV-2 Assay	
Interfering Substances:	N/A		
Interfering Substances: Comment:	N/A N/A		

Test	CRE, CRPA, CRAB
Synonym:	CRE = Carbapenem-resistant Enterobacterial (former Enterobacteriacea), Ship All, Do Not send duplicates. Only one isolate per patient regardless of source. Includes the following: <i>E.coli, Enterobacter, Klebsiella, Proteus,</i> <i>Providencia, Serratia, and Morganella.</i> (With the exceptions of <i>Serratia</i> which are both resistant to carbapenems and sensitive to a 3 <sup>rd</sup> generation cephalosporin and <i>Enterobacter</i> spp. which are sensitive to Cefepime. These both represent a different mechanism of resistance than a carbapenemase.) Ertapenem non-susceptibility is the most sensitive indicator of carbapenemase production. CRPA = Carbapenem resistant Pseudomonas aeruginosa <b>Send all non-mucoid</b> <i>P.</i> <i>aeruginosa</i> resistant to imipenem, meropenem, or doripenem AND Not <b>Susceptible to cefepime or ceftazidime.</b> Do not send duplicates. CRAB = Carbapenem resistant Acinetobacter spp.
Lab Section/Phone:	Clinical Microbiology 803-896-0805
Days Performed:	Monday - Friday
Turnaround Time:	10 Business days
Specimen Required:	Isolate submitted on slant.
Specimen Identification:	Isolates must be labeled with patient's first and last name, and a second patient identifier such as DOB, MCI #, Specimen #. Organism Isolate should have the date of isolate or collection, and initials of the person collecting the specimen. DHEC request form must be completed in full.
Specimen Volume (optimum):	N/A
Specimen Volume (minimum):	N/A
Collect:	Carbapenem-resistant Enterobacteriaceae and Acinetobacter baumanni from all specimen types are required to be submitted.
Form:	DHEC request form 1335-OE, check "CRE/CRPA/CRAB"
Special Instructions:	N/A
Packing and Shipping*:	See <u>Transporting and Shipping Infectious Substances in Section IV</u> if needed.
Transport Conditions:	Ship isolates in approved shippers to maintain temperature of specimen within the range of 15-25°C until received at the PHL.
Specimen Rejection Criteria:	Quantity insufficient, specimen too old, improper transport media or conditions, improper temperature; For universal rejections, See <u>Section I</u>
Availability:	Monday - Friday
Results and Interpretations:	Organism identification will be confirmed and reported, mCIM test will be set up and reported, all Positive and indeterminant mCIM isolates will have a PCR test performed to identify carbapenemase enzyme, and an AST (antimicrobial sensitivity test) will be performed.
Additional Information:	INCLUDE DRUG SUSCEPTIBILITY PROFILE, Specimen submission to the Public Health Laboratory (PHL) is required. Ship within 3 business days.
Purpose of Test:	N/A
Method:	bioMerieux VITEK MS, mCIM, Cepheid, STRECK kit, KBS, Sensititre
Interfering Substances:	N/A
Comment:	N/A

Test	CRYPTOSPORIDIUM ANTIGEN	
Synonym:	Cryptosporidium antigen testing is available for outbreaks as	
	determined by the SC DHEC Division of Acute Disease Epidemiology.	
Lab Section/Phone:	Clinical Microbiology 803-896-0805	
Days Performed:	Monday - Friday	
Turnaround Time:	5 Business days	
Specimen Required:	Walnut sized portion fresh stool or 3 mL of liquid stool, 10% formalin preserved stool, Cary-Blair, C & S, or concentrated stool sediment. Specimen must be placed in a leakproof container. Do Not use PVA.	
Specimen Identification:	Specimen container must be labeled with patient's first and last name, and a second patient identifier such as DOB, MCI #, Specimen #. Specimen container should have the date of isolate or collection, and initials of the person collecting the specimen. DHEC request form must be completed in full.	
Specimen Volume	N/A	
(optimum):		
Specimen Volume	N/A	
(minimum):		
Collect:	N/A	
Form:	DHEC request form 1335-OE	
Special Instructions:	N/A	
Packing and Shipping*:	See Transporting and Shipping Infectious Substances in Section IV , if needed.	
Transport Conditions:	Store stool preserved in transport media in refrigerator at 2-8°C. Ship ALL specimens and isolates on frozen cold packs to be maintained in temperature range of 2-8°C until receipt at the PHL within 3 days of collection.	
Specimen Rejection	Specimen preserved in PVA, improper labeling, improper temperature.	
Criteria:	For universal rejections, see <u>Section I</u> .	
Availability:	Monday - Friday	
Results and Interpretations:	Negative = Cryptosporidium antigen is absent or below detectable levels. Positive = Cryptosporidium antigen detected.	
Additional Information:	N/A	
Purpose of Test:	To detect the presence of <i>Cryptosporidium</i> oocysts.	
Method:	Rapid immunoassay for the qualitative detection of <i>Cryptosporidium</i> parvum antigen.	
Interfering Substances:	The test is designed for use with stool specimens collected in an acceptable transport media. The use of colonic washes, aspirates or other diluted specimen types has not been established and could affect the performance of the assay. Stool specimens contaminated by products with an oily or particulate base (e.g., Barium, mineral oil, etc.) could interfere with the test and are not recommended.	
Comment:	N/A	

EBOLA VIRUS REAL-TIME RT-PCR ASSAY (EBOLA)
N/A
Special Pathogens / Daytime - (803) 896-0777 or Evenings - (803) 767-8118
As needed
24 hours
Whole blood - Please contact the Special Pathogens Laboratory for special
instructions at 803-896-0777 / 803-767-8118.
Specimens should be labeled with patient's first and last name, DOB, MCI # or
other unique ID #, date and time of collection, initials of the person collecting the
specimen, and the specimen source.
Communicated during consultation.
Communicated during consultation.
The Special Pathogens Laboratory must be contacted (803-896-0777 / 803-767-
8118) prior to and after collection for special instructions.
DHEC 1335-OE; In the Special Pathogen box, check "Other" under Molecular
testing for viral pathogens and write "Ebola" as the "Suspect Agent"
DHEC request form must be completed in full and should include the date of birth
and a second patient identifier (e.g., Local ID or Clinical ID), the date of isolate /
collection, initials of the person collecting the specimen and a contact name and
phone number for verbal reporting.
Pre-approval Needed - Hospitals must contact SC DHEC DADE (Division of Acute
Disease Epidemiology) and the Special Pathogens Laboratory prior to
submitting specimens. Contact information can be located on the back of the
<i>List of Reportable Conditions</i> . DHEC will seek CDC approval for patient testing.
Contact the Special Pathogens Laboratory (803-896-0777 / 803-767-8118) for
test notification, specimen collection, storage conditions, shipping
conditions/methods, and contacts.
Special handling criteria apply. Please contact the laboratory for special instructions at 803-896-0777 / 803-767-8118.
Communicated during consultation
Communicated during consultation.
As needed
- Final results are verbally communicated to the sender to ensure correct
interpretation. Final reports are provided via fax or e-mail.
- The definitive identification of Ebola virus requires additional testing to be
performed by CDC.
- Negative results do not preclude Ebola virus infection and should not be used as
the sole basis for patient management decisions.
Ebola Virus is designated as a Tier 1 Select Agent (Select Agent Regulation, 42
CFR, 73, Final Rule). In the event of <i>Ebola</i> detection, the Special Pathogens
Laboratory will assist the sender in the timely submission of the required federal
documentation.
To presumptively identify Ebola virus in clinical specimens
PCR Assav
PCR Assay N/A
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

Test	ENTERIC GI PANEL by FilmArray (PCR)
Synonym:	GI Panel, GI Outbreak
	Bacteria: Campylobacter, Clostridium difficile toxin A/B, Plesiomonas
	shigelloides, Salmonella, Vibrio species, Vibrio cholerae, Yersinia
	enterocolitica;
	Diarrheagenic E. coli/Shigella: Enteroaggregative E. coli (EAEC),
	Enteropathogenic E. coli (EPEC), Enterotoxigenic E. coli (ETEC) lt/st.
	Shiga-like producing <i>E. coli</i> (STEC) <i>stx1/stx2, E. coli</i> O157,
	Shigella/Enteroinvasive E. coli (EIEC);
	Parasites: Cyclospora cayetanensis, Crytosporidium, Entamoeba
	histolytica, Giardia lamblia;
	Viruses: Adenovirus F 40/41, Astrovirus, Norovirus GI/GII, Rotavirus A,
	Sapovirus
Lab Section/Phone:	Virology & Rabies, 803-896-0819
Days Performed:	Monday - Friday
Turnaround Time:	Note: For same day test results, specimen must be received by noon.
Specimen Required:	Stool (walnut sized portion or 5 - 10 mL of liquid) preserved in Cary Blair
	media in transport tube.
Specimen Identification:	Patient's full name and patient ID # (or other unique identifier) is
<b>A A A A A</b>	required on the specimen and request form.
Specimen Volume	Walnut sized portion of stool or 5 - 10 mL of liquid stool
(optimum):	
Specimen Volume	N/A
(minimum):	Steel preserved in Come Disis media transport tube
Collect:	Stool preserved in Cary-Blair media transport tube
Form:	DHEC 1335-OE
Special Instructions:	Call Virology Laboratory
Packing and Shipping*:	See <u>Transporting and Shipping Infectious Substances in Section IV</u> .
Transport Conditions:	Store the stool preserved in transport media at 2-8°C. Ship on frozen
	cold packs to maintain a temperature range of 2-8°C for receipt at the
<b>A A A A A</b>	PHL within 4 days of collection.
Specimen Rejection	Unpreserved stool and specimen preserved in PVA, improper
Criteria:	temperature; For universal rejections, see Specimen Rejection Policies
a 11 1 111	Criteria in Section I.
Availability:	N/A
Results and	N/A
Interpretations:	
Additional Information:	N/A
Purpose of Test:	To detect the presence of enteric pathogens in a GI outbreak situation.
Method:	FilmArray GI panel (PCR)
Interfering Substances:	N/A
Comment:	N/A

Test	ENTERIC PATHOGENS CULTURE
Synonym:	Fecal culture, stool culture, enteric culture, Salmonella culture, Shigella
	culture, <i>E coli 0157</i> culture, <i>Campylobacter</i> culture, <i>Vibrio</i> culture, toxin
	culture for Staphylococcus aureus, Bacillus cereus, and Clostridium perfringens.
Lab Section/Phone:	Clinical Microbiology 803-896-3360
Days Performed:	Monday - Friday
Turnaround Time:	10 Business days
Specimen Required:	Walnut sized portion of feces or 5-10 mL of liquid stool in stool transport.
	Infant specimens may be collected in a disposable diaper with plastic side
	facing inside.
Specimen Identification:	Specimen container must be labeled with patient's first and last name, and a
	second patient identifier such as DOB, MCI #, Specimen #. Specimen container
	should have the date of isolate or collection, and initials of the person
	collecting the specimen. DHEC request form must be completed in full.
Specimen Volume	N/A
(optimum/minimum):	
Collect:	Use stool transport such as Cary Blair or ParaPak
Form:	DHEC request form 1335-OE, check "Enteric Culture"
Special Instructions:	Specimen must be maintained at 2-8°C.
Packing and Shipping*:	See Transporting and Shipping Infectious Substances in Section IV.
Transport Conditions:	For optimal recovery, store the stool preserved in transport media at 2-8°C.
	Ship ALL specimens and isolates in approved and specialized shippers on
	frozen cold packs to be maintained in temperature range of 2-8°C until
	receipt at the PHL within 3 days of collection.
Specimen Rejection Criteria:	Quantity insufficient; specimen too old; improper transport media or
	conditions, temperature outside the range of 2-30°C
	For universal rejections, refer to Section I.
Availability:	Monday - Friday
Results and Interpretations:	N/A
Additional Information:	N/A
Purpose of Test:	Culture and identification of the following pathogens: Salmonella, Shigella,
	Campylobacter, Vibrio, Shiga-toxin producing Escherichia coli, Aeromonas,
	Yersinia enterocolitica, Plesiomonas shigelloides, Staphylococcus aureus,
	Bacillus cereus, Clostridium perfringens.
Method:	Traditional culture, conventional biochemicals, serotyping, bioMerieux VITEK
	MS
Interfering Substances:	Do not use PVA
Comment:	Enteric Pathogen culture testing is available for outbreaks as determined by
	the SC DHEC DADE (Division of Acute Disease Epidemiology). Epidemiology
	to note on request form which pathogens are suspected. For optimal
	recovery, maintain specimen at 2-8°C and ship to be received at the PHL
	in the temperature range of 2-8°C. While not ideal, specimens with a
	temperature of 2-30°C will be accepted.

Test	ENTERIC PATHOGENS submitted by CULTURE INDEPENDENT METHODS (PCR)
Synonym:	Fecal culture, stool culture, enteric culture, Salmonella culture, Shigella
	culture, Campylobacter culture, Vibrio culture, shiga-toxin producing
	Escherichia coli.
Lab Section/Phone:	Clinical Microbiology 803-896-0805
Days Performed:	Monday - Friday
Turnaround Time:	10 Business days
Specimen Required:	Walnut sized portion of feces or 5 - 10 mL of liquid stool in stool transport.
	Infant specimens may be collected in a disposable diaper with plastic side
	facing inside.
Specimen Identification:	Specimen container must be labeled with patient's first and last name, and a
	second patient identifier such as DOB, MCI #, Specimen #. Specimen container
	should have the date of isolate or collection, and initials of the person
	collecting the specimen. DHEC request form must be completed in full.
Specimen Volume	N/A
(optimum):	
Specimen Volume	Note: For same day test results, specimens must be received by noon.
(minimum):	
Collect:	Use stool transport such as Cary Blair or ParaPak.
Form:	DHEC request form 1335-OE, check "Enteric Culture"
Special Instructions:	Specimen must be maintained at 2-8°C.
Packing and Shipping*:	See Transporting and Shipping Infectious Substances in Section IV.
Transport Conditions:	For optimal recovery, store the stool preserved in transport media at 2-8°C.
	Ship ALL specimens and isolates in approved and specialized shippers on
	frozen cold packs to be maintained in temperature range of 2-8°C until
	receipt at the PHL within 3 days of collection.
Specimen Rejection Criteria:	Quantity insufficient; specimen too old; improper transport media or
	conditions, temperature outside the range of 2-30°C
	For universal rejections, see Section I.
Availability:	Monday - Friday
Results and Interpretations:	N/A
Additional Information:	Specimen submission to the Public Health Laboratory (PHL) is required. Ship
	ASAP on cold packs in insulated shippers to improve recovery of PCR+
	organism.
Purpose of Test:	Culture and identification of the following pathogens: Salmonella, Shigella,
	Campylobacter, Vibrio, Shiga-toxin producing Escherichia coli, Aeromonas,
	Yersinia enterocolitica, Plesiomonas shigelloides.
Method:	Traditional culture, conventional biochemicals, serotyping, bioMerieux VITEK
	MS
Interfering Substances:	Do not use PVA
Comment:	Important – For optimal recovery, maintain specimen at 2-8°C and ship to be
	received within 3 days of collection at the PHL in the temperature range of 2-
	8°C. While not ideal, specimens received with a temperature range of 2-30°C
	will be accepted.

Test	ESCHERICIA COLI – SHIGA-TOXIN PRODUCING
Synonym:	E. coli O157:H7, E. coli non-O157, STEC, EHEC, Shiga toxin positive
Lab Section/Phone:	Clinical Microbiology 803-896-0805
Days Performed:	Monday - Friday
Turnaround Time:	10 Business days
Specimen Required:	Isolate, or PCR+ stool transport/ broth if unable to isolate.
Specimen Identification:	Isolate, Broth, or Specimen container must be labeled with patient's first and
	last name, and a second patient identifier such as DOB, MCI #, Specimen #.
	Specimen container should have the date of isolate or collection, and initials of
	the person collecting the specimen. DHEC request form must be completed in
	full.
Specimen Volume	N/A
(optimum/minimum):	
Collect:	N/A
Form:	DHEC 1335-OE, check "Culture/Isolate for Shiga toxin producing E. coli" or
	"Broth/specimen for Shiga toxin producing <i>E. coli</i> ", as appropriate.
Special Instructions:	N/A
Packing and Shipping*:	See Transporting and Shipping Infectious Substances in Section IV.
Transport Conditions:	Ship isolates in approved shippers to maintain temperature of specimen
	within the range of 15-25°C until received at the PHL.
	Store the stool preserved in stool transport and broth at 2-8°C and ship ALL
	specimens and broths in approved and specialized shippers on frozen cold
	packs to be maintained in temperature range of 2-8°C until receipt at the PHL
	within 3 days of collection.
Specimen Rejection Criteria:	Quantity insufficient; specimen too old; improper transport media or
	conditions, improper temperature. For universal rejections, refer to Section I.
Availability:	Monday - Friday
Results and Interpretations:	N/A
Additional Information:	Specimen submission to the Public Health Laboratory (PHL) is required. Ship
	PCR + stool transport specimens and broths ASAP to increase ability to recover
	isolate. Ship Shiga toxin positive isolates within 1 business day.
Purpose of Test:	Culture as needed and identification of Shiga-toxin producing E. coli
Method:	
	Immunochromatographic rapid test for Shiga-toxin
Interfering Substances:	Immunochromatographic rapid test for Shiga-toxin N/A

Test	FOODBORNE ILLNESSES (FOOD POISONING)
Days Performed:	Monday- Friday
Special Instructions:	The Food Microbiology section assists in the epidemiological investigation of suspected foodborne illness. A physician with a patient suspected of having a foodborne illness should contact <u>Food Protection in the county health department</u> . The laboratory does not accept specimens from patients.

Test	FRANCISELLA TULARENSIS	
Synonym:	Tularemia, rabbit fever, deerfly fever	
Lab Section/Phone:	Special Pathogens / Daytime - (803) 896-0777 or Evenings - (803)767-8118	
Days Performed:	As needed	
Turnaround Time:	7 to 10 days from the time of specimen receipt in the laboratory	
Specimen Required:	Clinical Specimens / isolates	
Specimen Identification:	Specimens should be labeled with patient's first and last name, DOB, MCI # or other unique ID #, date and time of collection, initials of the person collecting the specimen, and the specimen source.	
Specimen Volume (optimum):	Determined during pre-approval consultation	
Specimen Volume (minimum):	Determined during pre-approval consultation	
Collect:	Determined during pre-approval consultation	
Form:	DHEC 1335-OE; In the "Rule-Out Testing" box, check the appropriate box for specimen type and write " <i>F. tularemia</i> " for "Suspect Agent." DHEC request form must be completed in full and should include the date of birth and a second patient identifier (e.g., Local ID or Clinical ID), the date of isolate / collection, and initials of the person collecting the specimen.	
Special Instructions:	Specimen must be pre-approved by Special Pathogens Supervisor prior to testing.	
Packing and Shipping*:	Special handling criteria apply. Please contact the laboratory for special instructions at 803-896-0777 / 803-767-8118.	
Transport Conditions:	Determined during pre-approval consultation	
Specimen Rejection	Determined during pre-approval consultation	
Criteria:		
Availability:	As needed	
Results and Interpretations: Additional Information:	<ul> <li>Preliminary (when applicable) and final results are verbally communicated to the sender to ensure correct interpretation. Final reports are provided via fax or e-mail.</li> <li>Francisella tularensis is designated as a Tier 1 Select Agent (Select Agent Regulation, 42 CFR, 73, Final Rule). In the event of Francisella tularensis detection, the Special Pathogens Laboratory will assist the sender in the timely submission of the required federal documentation</li> </ul>	
Purpose of Test:	To detect <i>F. tularensis</i> in clinical specimens / To confirm referred isolates	
Method:	A variety of sentinel and LRN methods are used to grow, confirm, or rule- out bacterial isolates.	
Interfering Substances:	N/A	
Comment:	Please call the Special Pathogen Laboratory with any questions or concerns	

Test	GIARDIA ANTIGEN	
Synonym:	N/A	
Lab Section/Phone:	Clinical Microbiology 803-896-0805	
Days Performed:	Monday – Friday	
Turnaround Time:	5 Business days	
Specimen Required:	Walnut sized portion fresh stool or 3 mL of liquid stool, 10% formalin preserved stool, Cary-Blair, C & S, or concentrated stool sediment. Specimen must be placed in a leakproof container. Do Not use PVA.	
Specimen Identification:	Specimen container must be labeled with patient's first and last name, and a second patient identifier such as DOB, MCI #, Specimen #. Specimen container should have the date of isolate or collection, and initials of the person collecting the specimen. DHEC request form must be completed in full.	
Specimen Volume (min.	N/A	
and optimum):		
Collect:	N/A	
Form:	DHEC request form 1335-OE, check "Cryptosporidium Antigen"	
Special Instructions:	N/A	
Packing and Shipping*:	See Transporting and Shipping Infectious Substances in Section IV.	
Transport Conditions:	Store the stool preserved in stool transport at 2-8°C. Ship ALL specimens and isolates in approved and specialized shippers on frozen cold packs to be maintained in temperature range of 2-8°C until receipt at the PHL within 3 days of collection.	
Specimen Rejection	Specimen preserved in PVA, improper labeling, improper temperature; For	
Criteria:	universal rejections, refer to Section I.	
Availability:	Monday – Friday	
Results and	Negative = Giardia antigen is absent or below detectable levels.	
Interpretations:	Positive = Giardia antigen detected.	
Additional Information:	N/A	
Purpose of Test:	To detect the presence of Giardia antigen.	
Method:	Rapid immunoassay for the qualitative detection of <i>Cryptosporidium parvum</i> and <i>Giardia lamblia</i> .	
Interfering Substances:	The test is designed for use with stool specimens collected in an acceptable transport media. The use of colonic washes, aspirates or other diluted specimen types have not been established and may affect the performance of the assay. Stool specimens contaminated by products with an oily or particulate base (e.g., Barium, mineral oil, etc.) may interfere with the test and are not recommended.	
Comment:	Giardia antigen testing is available for outbreaks as determined by the SC DHEC Division of Acute Disease Epidemiology (DADE).	

Test	GI OUTBREAK		
Synonym:	Norwalk Virus, Norovirus PCR, Enteric Outbreak, GI Panel		
Lab Section/Phone:	Virology & Rabies, 803-896-0819		
Days Performed:	Monday - Friday		
Turnaround Time:	N/A		
Specimen Required:	Two separate collections are required:		
opeointen nequireu.	1. For Norovirus Detection by Real-Time PCR, a peanut-sized or tablespoon volume of fresh		
	<ul> <li>diarrheal stool. Specimens collected within 48 - 72 hours of symptom onset are preferred.</li> <li>Specimens collected within 10 days of symptom onset will be accepted. Rectal swabs are not acceptable.</li> <li>2. For Enteric Pathogens Culture and GI Panel by FilmArray, a walnut sized portion of feces or 5 - 10 mL of liquid stool in stool transport. Infant specimens may be collected in a disposable diaper with plastic side facing inside.</li> </ul>		
Specimen Identification:	Patient's full name and patient ID # (or other unique identifier) is required on both specimens and request form.		
Specimen Volume	N/A		
(optimum):			_
Specimen Volume	1. For Norovirus Detection by Real-Time	PCR, a peanut-sized or tablespoon volu	me of fresh
(minimum):	diarrheal stool.	Danal by Film Array, a walnut sized parti	n offerer or 5 10
	2. For Enteric Pathogens Culture and GI mL of liquid stool in stool transport.	Panel by FilmArray, a walnut sized portio	on of feces of 5 - 10
Collect:	1. For stool for Norovirus Detection by Real-Time PCR, use a sterile, screw capped, leak-proof, 50 mL		
	conical tube or urine container.		-, p ,
	2. For Enteric Pathogens Culture and GI Panel by FilmArray, use transport tube with Cary-Blair		
	medium included in Enteric Kit provided by the Public Health Laboratory		
Form:	DHEC 1335-OE; When ordering this test	panel, please write GI Outbreak on the	submission form.
Special Instructions:	Use of this test is restricted to Epidemiological investigations. This test should be used when a GI outbreak is suspected, and multiple etiologies are suspected. Please consult your Regional Epidemiological contact.		
Packing and Shipping*:	See Transporting and Shipping Infection	us Substances in Section IV.	
Transport Conditions:	Store and ship to be maintained at 2	-8°C until received at the PHL.	
Specimen Rejection Criteria:	See Specimen Rejection Policies Criteria		
Availability:	N/A		
Results and Interpretations:	Result	Interpretation	
	Detected	Organism detected	
	Not detected	No organism detected	-
Additional Information:	Please write GI Outbreak on the submission form. This panel designates a testing algorithm for GI outbreak of unknown etiology. This panel includes tests for Norovirus rRT-PCR, BioFire FilmArray GI Panel, and enteric culture (in this order). Testing will cease when a positive identification is made. If enteric pathogens other than <i>Salmonella, E. coli</i> O157:H7 or <i>Shigella</i> are suspected, please specify.		
Purpose of Test:	GI Outbreak testing is available for outbreaks as determined by the SC DHEC Division of Acute Disease Epidemiology.		
Method:	<ol> <li>Norovirus: Real-time reverse transcriptase polymerase chain reaction (real-time RT-PCR</li> <li>BioFire GI Panel: Multiplex PCR Panel</li> <li>Enteric Pathogens Culture: Traditional culture, conventional biochemicals, serotyping, bioMerieux VITEK MS</li> </ol>		
Interfering Substances:	N/A		
Comment:	N/A	N/A	

Test	GONOCOCCAL (GONORRHEA) CULTURE	
Synonym:	GC culture, Neisseria gonorrhoeae culture	
Lab Section/Phone:	Clinical Microbiology 803-896-0805	
Days Performed:	Monday - Friday	
Turnaround Time:	5 Business days	
Specimen Required:	Transgrow bottle	
Specimen Identification:	Transgrow bottle must be labeled with patient's first and last name, and a second patient identifier such as DOB, MCI #, Specimen #. Specimen container should have the date of isolate or collection, and initials of the person collecting the specimen. DHEC request form must be completed in full. <b>Do Not place label over clear glass viewing area, layer patient label over existing label.</b>	
Specimen Volume (optimum):	See <u>N. gonorrhoeae</u> Collection Procedure, Section III.	
Specimen Volume (minimum):	N/A	
Collect:	Bring transgrow bottle to room temperature before inoculating. <u>Hold bottle upright</u> and roll swab over entire surface of medium; discard swab. NOTE: Ship for overnight delivery. Do not ship specimens for arrival over a weekend.	
Form:	DHEC 1335-OE, check "GC Culture & ID"	
Special Instructions:	Collect specimens Monday thru Wednesday ONLY.	
Packing and Shipping*:	See <u>Transporting and Shipping Infectious Substances in Section IV</u> . If an incubator is available, incubate inoculated transgrow bottle upright at 35°C until shipped, and indicate incubation time on request form. If an incubator is not available, make sure culture is shipped on the same day as collected. DO NOT REFRIGERATE AFTER INOCULATION.	
Transport Conditions:	Ship in approved shippers to maintain temperature within the range of 15-25°C until received at the PHL.	
Specimen Rejection Criteria:	Transgrow media not used; specimen in transit more than 5 days, improper temperature; For universal rejections, See <u>Section I</u> .	
Availability:	Monday - Wednesday	
Results and Interpretations:	Neisseria gonorrhoeae isolated or not isolated.	
Additional Information:	If Drug Treatment failure is expected, notate this on DHEC request form. If <i>Neisseria gonorrhoeae</i> is isolated, isolate will be sent out for Antimicrobial Susceptibility Testing (AST).	
Purpose of Test:	Culture for growth of <i>Neisseria gonorrhoeae</i> , this is needed if drug treatment failure is expected.	
Method:	BioMerieux VITEK MS	
Interfering Substances:	N/A	
Comment:	N/A	

Test	GONOCOCCAL (GC) DETECTION by NUCLEIC ACID AMPLIFICATION	
Synonym:	N. gonorrhoeae Amplified Nucleic Acid Probe, Gonorrhea rRNA, GC Aptima	
Lab Section/Phone:	Diagnostic Serology, 803-896-0811	
Days Performed:	Monday-Friday	
Turnaround Time:	3-5 Business days	
Specimen Required:	<ul> <li>Swab specimen: Endocervical, rectal and pharyngeal swab, and/or male urethral specimens in Aptima <u>Unisex</u> Swab Specimen Collection Kit for Endocervical and Male Urethral Swab Specimens (Purple Label/blue collection swab).</li> <li>Vaginal specimens: Vaginal specimens are collected using the Aptima <u>Nultitest</u> Swab Specimen Collection kit. (Orange label/ Pink collection swab).</li> <li>Urine specimens: Patient should not have voided within one hour of collection. Collect 20 - 30 mL of the first-catch urine stream into collection cup. Transfer 2 mL of urine into Aptima Urine Specimen Transport tube (yellow label) with the provided pipet so that the urine level falls within the two lines on the transport tube labeled: "fill area." (Yellow Label). Urine must be transferred to the Urine Collection Tubes within 24 hours.</li> </ul>	
Specimen	Specimens must be labeled with patient's first and last name, and a second patient identifier	
Identification: Specimen Volume (optimum):	such as DOB, MCI #, or Specimen #. DHEC request form must be completed in full. Urine should be collected up to fall within the "fill area" lines. Swab collection kits should contain the adequate amount of transport media for testing.	
Collect:	See Specimen Required above.	
Form:	DHEC 1332 Test-GC/CT rRNA, Test-GC rRNA only, Test-GC/Chlamydia/Trich. vaginalis rRNA	
Special Instructions:	Only use Aptima specimen collection kit (Unisex swab, Multitest swab, or urine). Must pack only one patient's specimen(s) per biohazard transport bag to avoid cross- contamination.	
Packing and Shipping*:	See Transporting and Shipping Infectious Substances in Section IV.	
Transport Conditions:	<b>Ship only one patient's specimen(s) per biohazard transport bag.</b> Store and ship urogenital swabs at 2-30°C, rectal and pharyngeal swabs at 4-30°C, and urine at 2-30°C. Swab specimens must be tested within 60 days of collection. Urine specimens must be tested within 30 days of collection. For longer storage, freeze transport tube within 7 days of collection at $\leq$ -20°C and ship on dry ice to maintain at temperature of $\leq$ -20°C until received at the PHL.	
Specimen Rejection Criteria:	Specimen with no swab or incorrect swab in transport media; white swab in transport media; two swabs in transport media; urine above or below designated black lines on transport tube labeled fill area; swab specimen more than 60 days old, or urine specimen more than 30 days	
	old; specimens received at the improper temperature; swab specimen for a patient < 14. <b>**Specimen with more than one patient's specimen(s) per biohazard transport bag.**</b> For universal rejections, See <u>Section I</u> .	
Availability:	Monday - Friday	
Results and Interpretations:	Positive: N. gonorrhoeae rRNA detected. Negative: N. gonorrhoeae rRNA not detected. Indeterminate: Inconclusive for the presence of N. gonorrhoeae rRNA.	
Additional Information:	This test is not appropriate in cases of sexual assault or abuse. A negative result does not preclude the presence of a CT or GC infection because results are dependent on adequate specimen collection, absence of inhibitors, and sufficient rRNA to be detected. Test results may be affected by improper specimen collection, improper specimen storage, technical error, or specimen mix-up. Therapeutic failure or success cannot be determined with the Aptima Combo 2 Assay since nucleic acid may persist following appropriate antimicrobial therapy.	
Purpose of Test:	For the detection of <i>Neisseria gonorrhoeae</i> in pharyngeal, rectal, vaginal, cervical, urethral and urine specimens.	
	Nucleic Acid Amplification Test	
Method:		
Interfering Substances:	N/A	

Test	HAEMOPHILUS INFLUENZAE	
Synonym:	H. influenzae	
Lab Section/Phone:	Clinical Microbiology 803-896-0805	
Days Performed:	Monday - Friday	
Turnaround Time:	5 Business days	
Specimen Required:	Agar slant that will support growth of isolate	
Specimen Identification:	Isolate container must be labeled with patient's first and last name, and a second patient identifier such as DOB, MCI #, Specimen #. Specimen container should have the date of isolate or collection, and initials of the person collecting the specimen. DHEC request form must be completed in full.	
Specimen Volume (optimum):	N/A	
Specimen Volume (minimum):	N/A	
Collect:	Pure bacterial isolate on agar slant (chocolate agar is preferred)	
Form:	DHEC request form 1335-OE, check "Organism for ID"	
Special Instructions:	Inoculate chocolate agar slant with isolated organism, incubate overnight in 35°C CO2 incubator, observe for growth, and ship isolate to maintain temperature of specimen within the range of 15-25°C until received at the PHL.	
Packing and Shipping*:	See Transporting and Shipping Infectious Substances in Section IV.	
Transport Conditions:	Ship isolates to maintain temperature of specimen within the range of 15-25°C until received at the PHL.	
Specimen Rejection Criteria:	Culture non-viable; culture mixed, improper temperature; For universal rejections, See <u>Section I</u> .	
Availability:	Monday - Friday	
Results and Interpretations:	N/A	
Additional Information:	Only <i>H. influenzae</i> isolates from normally sterile sites should be tested. Always specify site of isolate. Urgently reportable; ship within 1 business day.	
Purpose of Test:	Confirm identification of <i>Haemophilus influenzae</i> and serotype.	
Method:	bioMereiux VITEK MS, serotyping	
Interfering Substances:	N/A	
Comment:	N/A	

Test	HEMOGLOBIN (Hgb) ELECTROPHORESIS			
Synonym:	Adult Sickle Cell Screen			
Lab Section/Phone:	Newborn Screening, 803-896-0874 or 803-896-0891			
Days Performed:	Available upon request			
Turnaround Time:	5 days			
Specimen Required:	Dried blood spot; collected on DHEC 1339 collection form			
Specimen Identification:	Patient's full name and date of birth written on DHEC 1339 collection form			
Specimen Volume (optimum):	2 filled circles on DHEC 1339 collection form.			
Specimen Volume (minimum):	1 filled circle on DHEC 1339 collection form			
Collect:	Fingerstick			
Form:	DHEC 1339			
Special Instructions:	Fill each circle with one large blood drop that soaks through to the other side. Do not layer blood drops. Allow the specimen(s) to dry horizontally for 3 - 4 hours before packing for shipment. To protect the specimen, fold over the biohazard labeled flap once the specimen is dry.			
Packing and Shipping*:	Place dried and covered specimen in paper/cardboard mailer. Do not ship in plastic.			
Transport Conditions:	Do NOT use plastic bags or any other airtight, leakproof, or sealed containers.			
Specimen Rejection Criteria:	Specimen(s) received in plastic bags; specimens collected on expired collection forms; specimens older than 14 days; specimen quality and/or quantity inadequate.			
Availability:	N/A			
Results and Interpretations:	N/A			
Additional Information:	N/A			
Purpose of Test:	Screen for abnormal hemoglobin			
Method:	Iso-electric focusing and/or High-Performance Liquid Chromatography			
Interfering Substances:	N/A			
Comment:	N/A			
Interfering Substances:	N/A			

Test	HEPATITIS A SEROLOGY (IgG & IgM)
Synonym:	HAVAB-G; Anti-HAV; HAVAB-IgG; Antibody to Hepatitis HAV-IgG; Anti-HAV, IgG;
, ,	Antibody to Hepatitis A Virus, IgG; HAVAB-M; HAVAB-IgM; Antibody to HAV-IgM;
	Anti-HAV, IgM; Antibody to Hepatitis A Virus, IgM
Lab Section/Phone:	Diagnostic Serology, 803-896-0811
Days Performed:	Available upon request
Turnaround Time:	1 - 5 Business Days
Specimen Required:	Serum
Specimen	Specimens must be labeled with patient's first and last name, and a second patient
Identification:	identifier such as DOB, MCI #, Specimen #. DHEC request form must be completed
	in full.
Specimen Volume	1.0 mL of serum
(optimum):	
Specimen Volume	0.5 mL of serum
(minimum):	
Collect:	Serum-separator tube (SST) or serum. Tubes must be adequately centrifuged, and
	serum from red top tubes must be removed from the clot and put into a labeled
	secondary container/tube.
Form:	DHEC 1332, Test - Hepatitis A, IgG; Test - Hepatitis A, IgM
Special Instructions:	All Hepatitis A outbreak investigations should be reported to the laboratory
	supervisor (803-896-0811) or Division Director (803-896-7709) prior to shipment of
	specimens. After collecting the specimen, invert the serum-separator tube gently 5
	times, allow to clot for at least 30 minutes and centrifuge within 2 hours from the
	time of collection. Specimens must be centrifuged within 2 hours of collection to
	separate the serum from the clot.
Packing and Shipping*:	See Transporting and Shipping Infectious Substances in Section IV.
Transport Conditions:	Store and ship to be maintained at 2-8°C and received within 7 days of collection at
	the PHL; for storage longer than 7 days, remove the serum from the clot or gel,
	place in a secondary container and freeze at -20°C or colder; ship on dry ice to
	maintain specimen at temperature of -20°C or colder until received at the PHL.
Specimen Rejection	Improperly stored/shipped, heat-inactivated, pooled, grossly hemolyzed or
Criteria:	microbial contaminated specimens; specimens greater than 7 days old when
	received, not shipped on dry ice and received at -20°C or colder; A second specimen
	will need to be collected if any specimens are rejected. For universal rejections, see
	Specimen Rejection Policies.
Availability:	Testing performed as needed.
Results and	Reactive: HAV IgG antibodies detected
Interpretations:	Nonreactive: HAV IgG antibodies not detected.
	Reactive: HAV IgM antibodies detected.
	Nonreactive: HAV IgM antibodies not detected.
	Grayzone: Borderline for the presence of HAV IgM antibodies.
Additional Information:	N/A
Purpose of Test:	For the detection of Hepatitis A in serological specimens
Method:	Chemiluminescence (CMIA)
Interfering Substances:	N/A
Comment:	N/A

Test HEPATITIS B CORE IgM ANTIBODY				
Synonym:	Anti-HBc, IgM; HBcAb, IgM; Antibody to Hepatitis B Core Antigen, IgM			
Lab Section/Phone:	Diagnostic Serology, 803-896-0811			
Days Performed:	Available upon request			
Turnaround Time:	1 - 5 Days			
Specimen Required:	Serum			
Specimen Identification:	Specimens must be labeled with patient's first and last name, and a second patient identifier such as DOB, MCI #, Specimen #. DHEC request form must be completed in full.			
Specimen Volume (optimum):	0.5 mL of serum			
Specimen Volume (minimum):	0.25 mL of serum			
Collect:	Serum-separator tube (SST) or serum. Tubes must be adequately centrifuged, and serum from red top tubes must be removed from the clot and put into a labeled secondary container/tube.			
Form:	DHEC 1332, Test- Hepatitis B Core IgM Antibody			
Special Instructions:	N/A			
Packing and Shipping*:	See Transporting and Shipping Infectious Substances in Section IV.			
Transport Conditions:	Store and ship to be maintained at 2-8°C and received within 7 days of collection at the PHL; for storage longer than 7 days, remove the serum from the clot or gel, place in a secondary container and freeze at -20°C or colder, and ship on dry ice to maintain specimen at temperature of -20°C or colder until received at the PHL.			
Specimen Rejection Criteria:	Improperly stored/shipped, heat-inactivated, pooled, grossly hemolyzed or microbial contaminated specimens; specimens greater than 7 days old when received, not shipped on dry ice and received at -20°C or colder; A second specimen will need to be collected if any specimens are rejected. For universal rejections, see Specimen Rejection Policies.			
Availability:	As needed			
Results and Interpretations:	Reactive: HBc IgM antibodies detected. Nonreactive: HBc IgM antibodies not detected. Grayzone: Borderline for the presence of HBc IgM antibodies.			
Additional Information:	*Test automatically performed on patients with reactive anti-HBc total antibody in absence of reactive HBsAg or anti-HBs on Diagnostic Profile ; automatically performed on patients with reactive Hepatitis B surface antiger on Diagnostic Test Panel.			
Purpose of Test:	N/A			
Method:	Chemiluminescence			
Interfering Substances:	N/A			
Comment:	N/A			

Test	HEPATITIS B CORE TOTAL ANTIBODY SCREEN			
Synonym:	Anti-HBc; Core Antibody; HBcAb, Total; Antibody to Hepatitis B Core Antigen			
Lab Section/Phone:	Diagnostic Serology, 803-896-0811			
Days Performed:	Monday - Friday			
Turnaround Time:	1 - 5 Business Days			
Specimen Required:	Serum			
Specimen Identification:	Specimens must be labeled with patient's first and last name, and a second patient identifier such as DOB, MCI #, Specimen #. DHEC request from must be completed in full.			
Specimen Volume (optimum):	1.0 mL of Serum			
Specimen Volume (minimum):	0.5 mL of Serum			
Collect:	Serum-separator tube (SST) or serum. Tubes must be adequately centrifuged, and serum from red top tubes must be removed from the clot and put into a labeled secondary container/tube.			
Form:	DHEC 1332, Test - Hepatitis B Anti-Core			
Special Instructions:	After collecting the specimen, invert the serum-separator tube gently 5 times, allow to clot for at least 30 minutes and centrifuge within 2 hours from the time of collection. Specimens must be centrifuged within 2 hours of collection to separate the serum from the clot.			
Packing and Shipping*:	See Transporting and Shipping Infectious Substances in Section IV.			
Transport Conditions:	Store and ship to be maintained at 2-8°C and received within 7 days of collection at the PHL; for storage longer than 7 days, remove the serum from the clot or gel, place in a secondary container and freeze at -20°C or colder, and ship on dry ice to maintain specimen at temperature of -20°C or colder until received at the PHL.			
Specimen Rejection Criteria:	Improperly stored/shipped, heat-inactivated, pooled, grossly hemolyzed or microbial contaminated specimens; specimens greater than 7 days old when received, not shipped on dry ice and received at -20°C or colder. A second specimen will need to be collected if any specimens are rejected. For universal rejections, see <u>Specimen Rejection Policies</u> .			
Availability:	As needed			
Results and Interpretations:	Reactive: HBc antibodies detected. Nonreactive: HBc antibodies not detected.			
Additional Information:	N/A			
Purpose of Test:	N/A			
Method:	Chemiluminescence			
Interfering Substances:	N/A			
Comment:	N/A			

Test HEPATITIS B DIAGNOSTIC PROFILE				
Synonym:	Includes tests for HBsAg, anti-HBs, and anti-HBc; anti-core IgM indicated.			
Lab Section/Phone:	Diagnostic Serology, 803-896-0811			
Days Performed:	Monday - Friday			
Turnaround Time:	1 - 5 Business Days			
Specimen Required:	Serum			
Specimen Identification:	Specimens must be labeled with patient's first and last name, and a second patient identifier such as DOB, MCI #, Specimen #. DHEC request form must be completed in full.			
Specimen Volume (optimum):	2 mL of serum			
Specimen Volume (minimum):	2 mL of serum			
Collect:	Serum-separator tube (SST) or serum. Tubes must be adequately centrifuged, and serum from red top tubes must be removed from the clot and put into a labeled secondary container/tube.			
Form:	DHEC 1332, Test- Hepatitis B Diagnostic Profile			
Special Instructions:	After collecting the specimen, invert the serum-separator tube gently 5 times, allow to clot for at least 30 minutes and centrifuge within 2 hours of collection. Specimens must be centrifuged within 2 hours of collection to separate the serum from the clot.			
Packing and Shipping*:	See Transporting and Shipping Infectious Substances in Section IV.			
Transport Conditions:	Store and ship to be maintained at 2-8°C and received within 6 days of collection at the PHL; for storage longer than 6 days, remove the serum from the clot or gel, place in a secondary container and freeze at -20°C or colder, and ship on dry ice to maintain specimen at temperature of -20°C or colder until received at the PHL.			
Specimen Rejection Criteria:	Improperly stored/shipped, heat-inactivated, pooled, grossly hemolyzed or microbial contaminated specimens; specimens greater than 6 days old when received, not shipped on dry ice and received at -20°C or colder; A second specimen will need to be collected if any specimens are rejected. For universal rejections, see <u>Specimen Rejection Policies</u> .			
Availability:	As needed			
Results and Interpretations:	See results and interpretations for HBsAg, anti-HBs, and anti-HBc.			
Additional Information:	Includes tests for HBsAg, anti-HBs and anti-HBc; anti-core IgM, if indicated.			
Purpose of Test:	N/A			
Method:	N/A			
Interfering Substances:	N/A			
Comment:	Specimen requirements allow for HBsAg, anti-HBs and anti-HBc; anti-core IgM, to be performed if indicated.			

Test	HEPATITIS B IMMUNE STATUS/POST-IMMUNIZATION		
Synonym:	Anti-HBs and Anti-HBc		
Lab Section/Phone:	Diagnostic Serology, 803-896-0811		
Days Performed:	Monday - Friday		
Turnaround Time:	1 - 5 Business Days		
Specimen Required:	Serum		
Specimen Identification:	Specimens must be labeled with patient's first and last name, and a second patient identifier such as DOB, MCI #, Specimen #. DHEC request form must be completed in full.		
Specimen Volume (optimum):	1.5 mL of Serum		
Specimen Volume (minimum):	1.0 mL of Serum		
Collect:	Serum-separator tube (SST) or serum. Tubes must be adequately centrifuged, and serum from red top tubes must be removed from the clot and put into a labeled secondary container/tube.		
Form:	DHEC 1332, Test- Hepatitis B Immune Status/Post-Immune		
Special Instructions:	Tests include Anti-HBs and Anti-HBc		
Packing and Shipping*:	See Transporting and Shipping Infectious Substances in Section IV.		
Transport Conditions:	Store and ship to be maintained at 2-8°C and received within 7 days of collection at the PHL; for storage longer than 7 days, remove the serum from the clot or gel, place in a secondary container and freeze at -20°C or colder, and ship on dry ice to maintain specimen at temperature of -20°C or colder until received at the PHL.		
Specimen Rejection Criteria:	Improperly stored/shipped, heat-inactivated, pooled, grossly hemolyzed or microbial contaminated specimens; specimens greater than 7 days old when received, not shipped on dry ice and received at -20°C or colder; A second specimen will need to be collected if any specimens are rejected. For universal rejections, see <u>Specimen Rejection Policies</u> .		
Availability:	As needed		
Results and Interpretations:	See results and interpretations for anti-HBs and anti-HBc.		
Additional Information:	N/A		
Purpose of Test:	N/A		
Method:	Chemiluminescence		
Interfering Substances:	N/A		
Comment:	N/A		

Test	HEPATITIS B SURFACE ANTIBODY		
Synonym:	HBsAb; Anti-HBs; Antibody to Hepatitis B Surface Antigen		
Lab Section/Phone:	Diagnostic Serology, 803-896-0811		
Days Performed:	Monday - Friday		
Turnaround Time:	1 - 5 Business Days		
Specimen Required:	Serum		
Specimen Identification:	Specimens must be labeled with patient's first and last name, and a second patient identifier such as DOB, MCI #, Specimen #. DHEC request form must be completed in full.		
Specimen Volume (optimum):	1.5 mL of serum		
Specimen Volume (minimum):	1.0 mL of serum		
Collect:	Serum-separator tube (SST) or serum. Tubes must be adequately centrifuged, and serum from red top tubes must be removed from the clot and put into a labeled secondary container/tube.		
Form:	DHEC 1332, Test- Hepatitis B Surface Antibody		
Special Instructions:	N/A		
Packing and Shipping*:	See Transporting and Shipping Infectious Substances in Section IV.		
Transport Conditions:	Store and ship to be maintained at 2-8°C and received within 7 days of		
	collection at the PHL; for storage longer than 7 days, remove the serum from		
	the clot or gel, place in a secondary container and freeze at -20°C or colder, and ship on dry ice to maintain specimen at temperature of -20°C or colder until received at the PHL.		
Specimen Rejection Criteria:	Improperly stored/shipped, heat-inactivated, pooled, grossly hemolyzed or microbial contaminated specimens; specimens greater than 7 days old when received, not shipped on dry ice and received at -20°C or colder; A second specimen will need to be collected if any specimens are rejected. For universal rejections, see <u>Specimen Rejection Policies</u> .		
Availability:	Monday-Friday		
Results and Interpretations:	Reactive: HBs antibodies detected. Non Reactive: HBs antibodies not detected.		
Additional Information:	N/A		
Purpose of Test:	N/A		
Method:	Chemiluminescence (CMIA)		
Interfering Substances:	N/A		
Comment:	N/A		

Test HEPATITIS B SURFACE ANTIGEN				
Synonym:	HBsAg; Hepatitis-Associated Antigen			
Lab Section/Phone:	Diagnostic Serology, 803-896-0811			
Days Performed:	Monday - Friday			
Turnaround Time:	1 - 5 Business Days			
Specimen Required:	Serum			
Specimen Identification:	Specimens must be labeled with patient's first and last name, and a second patient identifier such as DOB, MCI #, Specimen #. DHEC request form must be completed in full.			
Specimen Volume (optimum):	1.5 mL of serum			
Specimen Volume (minimum):	1.0 mL of serum			
Collect:	Serum-separator tube (SST) or serum. Tubes must be adequately centrifuged, and serum from red top tubes must be removed from the clot and put into a labeled secondary container/tube.			
Form:	DHEC 1332, Test- Hepatitis B Surface Antigen			
Special Instructions:	N/A			
Packing and Shipping*:	See Transporting and Shipping Infectious Substances in Section IV.			
Transport Conditions:	Store and ship to be maintained at 2-8°C and received within 6 days of collection at the PHL; for storage longer than 6 days, remove the serum from the clot or gel, place in a secondary container and freeze at -20°C or colder, and ship on dry ice to maintain specimen at temperature of - 20°C or colder until received at the PHL.			
Specimen Rejection Criteria:	Improperly stored/shipped, heat-inactivated, pooled, grossly hemolyzed or microbial contaminated specimens; specimens greater than 6 days old when received, not shipped on dry ice and received at -20°C or colder; A second specimen will need to be collected if any specimens are rejected. For universal rejections, see <u>Specimen Rejection Policies</u> .			
Availability:	Monday - Friday			
Results and	Reactive: HBsAg Qualitative Confirmatory Assay to follow.			
Interpretations:	Non Reactive: HBs Ag not detected.			
Additional Information:	N/A			
Purpose of Test:	N/A			
Method:	Chemiluminescence			
Interfering Substances:	N/A			
Comment:	N/A			

Test	HEPATITIS C TOTAL ANTIBODY			
Synonym:	Antibody to Hepatitis C Virus; Anti-HCV			
Lab Section/Phone:	Diagnostic Serology, 803-896-0811			
Days Performed:	Monday-Friday			
Turnaround Time:	1 - 5 Business Days			
Specimen Required:	Serum			
Specimen Identification:	Specimens must be labeled with the patient's first and last name, and a second patient identifier such as DOB, MCI #, Specimen #. DHEC request form must be completed in full.			
Specimen Volume (optimum):	3 mL of serum			
Specimen Volume (minimum):	0.25 mL of serum (if reactive, a total of 2.25 mL serum needs to be collected and sent for confirmatory testing).			
Collect:	Serum-separator tube (SST) or serum. Tubes must be adequately centrifuged, and serum from red top tubes must be removed from the clot and put into a labeled secondary container/tube.			
Form:	DHEC 1332, Hepatitis C Antibody (HCV)			
Special Instructions:	To allow reflex testing of Positive and Grayzone Hepatitis C Ab results, collect blood in a serum separator tube, spin down within 6 hours of collection. See Hepatitis C Quantitation by PCR (RNA).			
Packing and Shipping*:	See Transporting and Shipping Infectious Substances in Section IV.			
Transport Conditions:	Store and ship to be maintained at 2-8°C and received within 5 days of collection at the PHL; for storage longer than 5 days, remove the serum from the clot or gel, place in a secondary container and freeze at -20°C or colder, and ship on dry ice to maintain specimen at temperature of -20°C or colder until received at the PHL.			
Specimen Rejection Criteria:	Improperly stored/shipped, heat-inactivated, pooled, grossly hemolyzed or microbial contaminated specimens ; specimens greater than 5 days old when received, not shipped on dry ice and received at -20°C or colder; A second specimen will need to be collected if any specimens are rejected. For universal rejections, see <u>Specimen Rejection Policies</u> .			
Availability:	Monday - Friday			
Results and Interpretations:	Reactive: HCV antibodies detected; Viral load to follow. Non Reactive: HCV antibodies not detected. Grayzone: Borderline for the presence of HCV antibodies. Viral load to follow.			
Additional Information:	Reactive specimens that were shipped/collected appropriately (in an SST, centrifuged, and shipped on cold packs) will be reflexed to viral load testing automatically.			
Purpose of Test:	N/A			
Method:	Chemiluminescence (CMIA)			
Interfering Substances:	N/A			
Comment:	Positive HCV Total Antibody results will be confirmed using the Aptima HCV Quant Dx Viral Load test, provided proper storage conditions and special instructions are followed.			

Test	HEPATITIS C QUAN	HEPATITIS C QUANTITATION BY PCR (RNA)				
Synonym:	HCV RNA Viral Load test					
Lab Section/Phone:	Diagnostic Serolog	Diagnostic Serology, 803-896-0811				
Days Performed:	Monday - Friday	Monday - Friday				
Turnaround Time:	1 - 5 Business Days					
Specimen Required:	Serum					
Specimen Identification:	Specimens must be labeled with patient's first and last name, and a second patient identifier such as DOB, MCI #, Specimen #. DHEC request form must be completed in full.					
Specimen Volume (optimum):	3 mL of serum					
Specimen Volume (minimum):	1 mL of serum					
Collect:	-	ube (SST) or serum. Tube p tubes must be remove er/tube.	-			
Form:	DHEC 1332					
Special Instructions:	Collect blood in a serum separator tube (SST) or red top tube, allow to clot for at least 30 minutes, spin down within 6 hours of collection, and ship SST or serum at 2-8°C.Viral loads can be shipped with any STD specimen, but MUST be packed on frozen cold packs to maintain specimen at a temperature of 2-8 °C and arrive at the PHL within 5 days of collection.					
Packing and Shipping*:	-	nd Shipping Infectious S	Substances in Section	n IV.		
Transport Conditions:	Store and ship to be maintained at 2-8°C and received within 5 days of collection at the PHL; for storage longer than 5 days, remove the serum from the clot or gel, place in a secondary container and freeze at -20°C or colder, and ship on dry ice to maintain specimen at temperature of -20°C or colder until received at the PHL.					
Specimen Rejection Criteria:	Whole clotted blood not centrifuged and separated within 6 hours of collection; specimens greater than 5 days old when received, not shipped on dry ice and received at -20°C or colder; A second specimen will need to be collected if any specimens are rejected. For universal rejections, see <u>Specimen Rejection Policies</u> .					
Availability		rsal rejections, see <u>Spe</u>		Policies.		
Availability:	Monday - Friday					
Results and Interpretations:	Desult	Internatetien		1 == 10		
	Result	Interpretation	IU/ML	Log 10		
	Not Detected	HCV not detected	N/A	N/A		
	Detected	HCV RNA detected below the lower limit of quantification of the assay.	<10	<1.00		
	Detected	HCV RNA detected	10-10,000,000	1.00-7.00		
	Detected	HCV RNA detected above the upper limit of quantification of the assay.	>10,000,000	>7.00		
Additional Information:	N/A					
Purpose of Test:		detection and quantitation	on of HCV infections			
Method:		•				
Interfering Substances:	Nucleic acid amplification test (RT-TMA)					
Comment:	N/A N/A					
Comment.						

Test	HERPES SIMPLEX	HERPES SIMPLEX 1 & 2 Assay				
Synonym:	N/A					
Lab Section/Phone:	Virology & Rabies, 803-896-0819					
Days Performed:	Monday - Friday					
Turnaround Time:	5 Days					
Specimen Required:	Aptima <sup>®</sup> Multite	Multitest swab specimens from anogenital lesions ONLY, placed in the Aptima <sup>®</sup> Multitest Swab Specimen Collection Kit (Orange Tube). See <u>Ordering</u> <u>Supplies in Section III, p.1</u>				
Specimen Identification:	Patient's full name and patient ID # (or other unique identifier) is required on the specimen and request form.					
Specimen Volume	N/A					
(optimum):						
Specimen Volume	N/A					
(minimum):						
Collect:	Multitest swab specimens from anogenital lesions ONLY placed in Aptima Multitest Swab Specimen Collection Kit (Orange Tube). See <u>Specimen</u> <u>Collection Procedure on p.III-23.</u>					
Form:	DHEC 1335-OE					
Special Instructions:	Must pack only one patient's specimen(s) per biohazard transport bag to avoid cross-contamination.					
Packing and Shipping*:	See Transporting	<u>and Shipping I</u>	nfectious Substances in Section IV.			
Transport Conditions:	Ship only one patient's specimen(s) per biohazard transport bag. Store and ship within one week of collection; maintain specimen at 2-30°C until received at the PHL.					
Specimen Rejection Criteria:	See <u>Specimen Rejection Policies in Section I</u> . **Specimen with more than one patient's specimen(s) per biohazard					
	transnort hag **		e patient 3 specifien(3) per bioliazard			
Availability:	transport bag.**		e patient s specifien(s) per bionazaru			
Availability:	Monday - Friday					
Availability: Results and Interpretations:		HSV-2 Result	Interpretation			
	Monday - Friday	HSV-2				
	Monday - Friday HSV-1 Result	HSV-2 Result	Interpretation Negative: No HSV-1 or HSV-2 mRNA			
	Monday - Friday HSV-1 Result HSV-1 neg	HSV-2 Result HSV-2 neg	Interpretation Negative: No HSV-1 or HSV-2 mRNA detected HSV-2 positive: HSV-2 mRNA			
	Monday - Friday HSV-1 Result HSV-1 neg HSV-1 neg	HSV-2 Result HSV-2 neg HSV-2 pos	Interpretation Negative: No HSV-1 or HSV-2 mRNA detected HSV-2 positive: HSV-2 mRNA detected HSV-1 positive: HSV-1 mRNA			
	Monday - Friday HSV-1 Result HSV-1 neg HSV-1 neg HSV-1 pos HSV-1 pos Please do NOT m	HSV-2 Result HSV-2 neg HSV-2 pos HSV-2 neg HSV-2 pos ark "wound, pu as the specime	Interpretation Negative: No HSV-1 or HSV-2 mRNA detected HSV-2 positive: HSV-2 mRNA detected HSV-1 positive: HSV-1 mRNA detected HSV-1 and HSV-2 positive: HSV-1 and			
Results and Interpretations:	Monday - Friday HSV-1 Result HSV-1 neg HSV-1 neg HSV-1 pos HSV-1 pos Please do NOT m specify "Genital" anogenital regior Qualitative detec	HSV-2 Result HSV-2 neg HSV-2 pos HSV-2 neg HSV-2 pos ark "wound, pu as the specime n. ction and differe	Interpretation Negative: No HSV-1 or HSV-2 mRNA detected HSV-2 positive: HSV-2 mRNA detected HSV-1 positive: HSV-1 mRNA detected HSV-1 and HSV-2 positive: HSV-1 and HSV-2 mRNA detected s, drainage" or write "lesion", but rather	n the		
Results and Interpretations: Additional Information:	Monday - Friday HSV-1 Result HSV-1 neg HSV-1 neg HSV-1 neg HSV-1 pos Please do NOT m specify "Genital" anogenital regior Qualitative detec Herpes simplex v	HSV-2 Result HSV-2 neg HSV-2 pos HSV-2 pos HSV-2 pos HSV-2 pos ark "wound, pu as the specime n. ction and different rirus type1 (HSV polification Test (	Interpretation Negative: No HSV-1 or HSV-2 mRNA detected HSV-2 positive: HSV-2 mRNA detected HSV-1 positive: HSV-1 mRNA detected HSV-1 and HSV-2 positive: HSV-1 and HSV-2 mRNA detected s, drainage" or write "lesion", but rather n or include where the lesion is located in	n the		
Results and Interpretations: Additional Information: Purpose of Test:	Monday - Friday HSV-1 Result HSV-1 neg HSV-1 neg HSV-1 neg HSV-1 pos Please do NOT m specify "Genital" anogenital regior Qualitative detec Herpes simplex v Nucleic Acid Amp	HSV-2 Result HSV-2 neg HSV-2 pos HSV-2 pos HSV-2 pos HSV-2 pos ark "wound, pu as the specime n. ction and different rirus type1 (HSV polification Test (	Interpretation Negative: No HSV-1 or HSV-2 mRNA detected HSV-2 positive: HSV-2 mRNA detected HSV-1 positive: HSV-1 mRNA detected HSV-1 and HSV-2 positive: HSV-1 and HSV-2 mRNA detected s, drainage" or write "lesion", but rather n or include where the lesion is located in entiation of messenger RNA (mRNA) from -1) and type 2 (HSV-2) DNA.	n the		

Test	HIV-1 PCR QUANTITATIVE (RNA)
Synonym:	HIV-1 RNA Viral Load Test
Lab Section/Phone:	Diagnostic Serology, 803-896-0811
Days Performed:	Twice weekly
Turnaround Time:	1 - 5 Business Days
Specimen Required:	Minimum 2.0 mL EDTA anticoagulated plasma. If using EDTA vacutainer, separate the plasma from the packed cells within 24 hours of collection by centrifugation for 20 minutes at room temperature (18-30°C). Remove the plasma from the cells using a sterile transfer pipette to a sterile polypropylene transport tube. Note: Remove as much of the plasma from the cells as possible without aspirating the cells. The assay requires 1.0 mL of plasma. The PPT separator tube can be shipped after centrifugation without transferring plasma to another tube. Invert tube after centrifugation to ensure complete separation of cells from plasma. If cells are present in plasma, re-centrifuge before shipping.
Specimen Identification:	Specimens must be labeled with patient's first and last name, and a second patient identifier such as DOB, MCI #, Specimen #. DHEC request form must be completed in full.
Specimen Volume (optimum):	2.0 mL of plasma
Specimen Volume (min.):	1.0 mL of plasma
Collect:	PPT vacutainer (supplied by the Public Health Laboratory call 803-896-0913 to order) or polypropylene tube to which plasma cells have been transferred from the Lavender top (EDTA) vacuum tube or K2 EDTA with gel separator.
Form:	DHEC 1332, Test- HIV-1 Quant. RNA, Test-HIV Viral Load
Special Instructions:	The specimen MUST BE kept at 2-8 °C. Label outside of shipping container as "HIV-1". Make sure the label will not come off. Please check with the laboratory during a holiday to ensure that it will arrive to the testing laboratory within 3 days of collection or freeze the specimen at $\leq$ - 20°C.Ship on dry ice to maintain specimen at $\leq$ - 20°C until received at the PHL.
Packing and Shipping*:	See Transporting and Shipping Infectious Substances in Section IV.
Transport Conditions:	Store and ship at 2° - 8 °C. Transport on frozen cold packs in a shipping container labeled on the outside of the container as "HIV-1". Specimens must arrive at the PHL within 3 days of collection. Viral loads can be shipped with any STD specimen but MUST be packed on frozen cold packs to maintain specimen at a temperature of 2° - 8 °C until received at the PHL. If specimen will not be received at the PHL within 3 days of collection, transfer plasma into a secondary container and freeze the plasma at $\leq$ - 20°C and then ship on dry ice to maintain specimen at $\leq$ - 20°C until received at the PHL.
Specimen Rejection	Clotted whole blood specimens and specimens >3 days old not maintained at
Criteria:	≤ - 20°C or colder; improper temperature. For universal rejections, See Specimen Rejection Policies in Section I.

Test	HIV-1 PCR QUANTIT	ATIVE (RNA) continued		
Results and				
Interpretations:	Result	Interpretation	copies/mL	Log 10
	Not Detected	HIV-1 RNA not	N/A	N/A
		detected.		
	Detected	HIV-1 RNA	<30	<1.47
		detected, but not		
		quantified. HIV-1		
		<b>RNA</b> concentration		
		is below the lower		
		limit of		
		quantification of		
		the assay.		
	Detected	HIV-1 RNA is	1.47-10,000,000	1.47-7.00
		detected.		
	Detected	HIV-1 RNA detected	>10,000,000	>7.00
		above the upper		
		limit of		
		quantification of		
		the assay.		
Additional Information:	N/A			
Purpose of Test:	Therapeutic monito	oring of HIV infection		
Method:	Nucleic acid amplif	ication test		
Interfering Substances:	N/A			
Comment:	N/A			

Test	HIV-1/HIV-2 SEROLOGY
Synonym:	HIV-1/HIV-2 antibody, HIV-1, HIV-2 antibodies, HIV-1 antigen
Lab Section/Phone:	Diagnostic Serology, 803-896-0811
Days Performed:	Monday – Friday
Turnaround Time:	1 - 5 Business Days
Specimen Required:	Serum
Specimen Identification: Specimen Volume	Specimens must be labeled with patient's first and last name, and a second patient identifier such as DOB, MCI #, Specimen #. DHEC request form must be completed in full. 1.5 mL of serum
(optimum): Specimen Volume (minimum):	1 mL of serum
Collect:	Serum-separator tube (SST) or serum. Tubes must be properly centrifuged, and serum from red top tubes must be removed from the clot and put into a different labeled container/tube.
Form:	DHEC 1332, Test- HIV-1/HIV-2, HIV
Special Instructions:	N/A
Packing and Shipping*:	See Transporting and Shipping Infectious Substances in Section IV.
Transport Conditions:	Store and ship to be maintained at 2 - 8°C and received within 7 days of collection at the PHL. For specimens that will not be received at the PHL within 7 days of collection, remove the serum from the clot or gel, place in secondary container, and freeze the serum at -20° C or colder, and ship on dry ice to maintain specimen at temperature of -20°C or colder until received at the PHL.
Specimen Rejection Criteria:	Specimens received at the improper temperature; specimens greater than 7 days old not maintained at -20 ° C or colder when received; A second specimen will need to be collected if any specimens are rejected. For universal rejections, see Specimen Rejection Policies in Section I.
Availability:	Monday - Friday
Results and Interpretations:	Reactive: Reactive for HIV Ag/Ab. Reflex supplemental assay to follow. Nonreactive: Nonreactive for HIV Ag/Ab.
Additional Information:	Repeatedly reactive specimens are confirmed by Geenius HIV 1 /2. Repeatedly reactive specimens not confirmed by Geenius HIV 1/2 will be submitted for HIV-1 NAT. Recommend repeat testing on all first-time positive patient results including CD4 and Viral load (HIV-1 RNA).
Purpose of Test:	To aid in the detection and diagnosis of HIV-1/HIV-2
Method:	Multiplex flow immunoassay
Interfering Substances:	N/A
Comment:	HIV NAT testing is performed by a reference laboratory.

Test	INFLUENZA A: H5N1 (ASIAN CLADE)
Synonym:	Avian Flu/ Bird Flu
Lab Section/Phone:	Special Pathogens / Daytime - (803) 896-0777 or Evening - (803) 767-8118
Days Performed:	As needed
Turnaround Time:	48 Hours
Specimen Required:	Throat swabs, Nasal washings/aspirates, nasopharyngeal swabs, sputum,
	bronchoalveolar lavage, tracheal aspirates, and bronchial washings.
Specimen Identification:	Specimens should be labeled with patient's first and last name, DOB, MCI # or
	other unique ID #, date and time of collection, initials of the person collecting
	the specimen, and the specimen source.
Specimen Volume	Determined during Special Pathogen notification.
(optimum):	
Specimen Volume	Determined during Special Pathogen notification.
(minimum):	
Collect:	Determined during Special Pathogen notification.
Form:	DHEC 1335-OE-OE; in the Special Pathogens test section, check "Avian
	Influenza" box and indicate "H5" as "Suspect Agent".
Special Instructions:	Pre-approval Needed - Hospitals must obtain approval from the DHEC health
	department and Public Health Laboratory prior to submitting specimens to the
	Special Pathogens Laboratory. Contact information can be located on the back
	of the List of Reportable Conditions. Contact the Special Pathogens Laboratory
	(803)896-0777 / (803)767-8118 for test notification, specimen collection,
	storage conditions, and shipping conditions/methods.
Packing and Shipping*:	Special handling criteria apply. Please contact the laboratory for special
	instructions at (803)896-0777 / (803)767-8118.
Transport Conditions:	Determined during Special Pathogen notification.
Specimen Rejection Criteria:	Determined during Special Pathogen notification.
Availability:	As needed
Results and Interpretations:	Final results are verbally communicated to the sender to ensure correct
	interpretation. Final reports are provided via fax or e-mail.
	The definitive identification of Influenza A:H5N1 virus requires additional
	testing to be performed by CDC.
Additional Information:	Testing for Influenza A: H5N1 will be concurrent with Influenza A:H7N9 testing
Purpose of Test:	To presumptively detect Influenza A:H5N1 RNA in clinical specimens
Method:	CDC Real Time RT-PCR Assay, EUA
Interfering Substances:	N/A
Comment:	Please call the Special Pathogens Laboratory with any questions or concerns.

Test	INFLUENZA A: H7N9 (EURASIAN LINEAGE)
Synonym:	Avian Flu / Bird Flu
Lab Section/Phone:	Special Pathogens / Daytime - (803) 896-0777 or Evenings - (803) 767-8118
Days Performed:	As needed
Turnaround Time:	48 hours
Specimen Required:	Throat swabs, Nasal washings / aspirates, nasopharyngeal swabs, sputum,
	bronchoalveolar lavage, tracheal aspirates, and bronchial washings.
Specimen Identification:	Specimens should be labeled with patient's first and last name, DOB, MCI # or
	other unique ID #, date and time of collection, initials of the person collecting
	the specimen, and the specimen source.
Specimen Volume (optimum):	Determined during Special Pathogen notification.
Specimen Volume	Determined during Special Pathogen notification.
(minimum):	Determined during special ratiogen notification.
Collect:	Determined during Special Pathogen notification.
Form:	DHEC 1335-OE -OE; in the Special Pathogens test section, check "Other" box
Torm.	and indicate "H7" as "Suspect Agent".
Special Instructions:	Pre-approval Needed - Hospitals must obtain approval from the DHEC health
Special instructions.	department and Public Health Laboratory prior to submitting specimens to the
	Special Pathogens Laboratory. Contact information can be located on the back
	of the List of Reportable Conditions. Contact the Special Pathogens Laboratory
	(803)896-0777 / (803)767-8118 for test notification, specimen collection,
	storage conditions, and shipping conditions / methods.
Packing and Shipping*:	Special handling criteria apply. Please contact the laboratory for special
0 11 0	instructions at 803-896-0777 / 803-767-8118.
Transport Conditions:	Determined during Special Pathogen notification.
Specimen Rejection Criteria:	Determined during Special Pathogen notification.
Availability:	As needed
Results and Interpretations:	Final results are verbally communicated to the sender to ensure correct
	interpretation. Final reports are provided via fax or e-mail.
	The definitive identification of Influenza A:H7N9 virus requires additional
	testing to be performed by CDC.
Additional Information:	Testing for Influenza A: H5N1 will be concurrent with Influenza A:H7N9 testing
Purpose of Test:	To presumptively detect Influenza A:H7 RNA in clinical specimens
Method:	CDC Real Time RT-PCR Assay, EUA
Interfering Substances:	N/A
Comment:	Please call the Special Pathogens Laboratory with any questions or concerns

Test	INFLUENZA DETECTION BY REAL-TIME (RT) PCR
Synonym:	Influenza Surveillance, Influenza Detection
Lab Section/Phone:	Virology & Rabies, 803-896-0819
Days Performed:	Monday - Friday
Turnaround Time:	15 days
Specimen Required:	Nasopharyngeal swab (NP), nasal aspirate (NA), nasal wash (NW), dual nasopharyngeal/throat swab (NP/TS), bronchoalveolar lavage (BAL), bronchial wash (BW), tracheal aspirate (TA), and sputum (SPT) placed in 2 - 3 mL viral or universal transport media formulated for viral collection media.
Specimen Identification:	Patient's full name and patient ID # (or other unique identifier) is required on the specimen and request form.
Specimen Volume (optimum):	Swab specimen (see above) placed in 2 - 3 mL viral or universal transport media formulated for viral collection.
Specimen Volume (min):	N/A
Collect:	Screw-capped tube of viral or universal transport media formulated for viral collection.
Form:	DHEC 1335-OE
Special Instructions:	Year round, the Public Health Laboratory (PHL) participates in the World Health Organization's (WHO) Influenza Surveillance Program. Collection kits are provided. Please contact the Virology laboratory for more information at (803)896-0819. ****If Influenza A/H5N1, A H7, or a newly emerging, highly pathogenic human Influenza strain is suspected, please contact your regional public health office for
	on the back of the South Carolina List of Reportable Diseases. Upon testing approval, please contact the DHEC PHL at 803-896-0777 or 803-767-8118 for specimen collection, storage and transportation. Testing for A/H5N1, A/H7, and for newly emerging highly pathogenic influenza strains is provided in the Special Pathogens Laboratory.
Packing and Shipping*:	Send to the attention of Virology & Rabies Laboratory. See <u>Transporting and</u> <u>Shipping Infectious Substances in Section IV</u> .
Transport Conditions:	Store specimens at 2-8°C and ship to maintain temperature at 2-8°C for receipt at the PHL within 72 hours of collection. If specimen transport is delayed and will not be received at the PHL within 72 hours, freeze specimens at $\leq$ -20°C and ship on dry ice to maintain the temperature of $\leq$ -20°C until received by the PHL.
Specimen Rejection Criteria:	Specimens received on calcium alginate swabs, cotton swabs, or swabs with wooden shafts, improper temperature. For universal rejections, see <b>Specimen Rejection Policies in Section I</b> .
Availability:	N/A
Results and Interpretations:	N/A
Additional Information:	Influenza testing also includes a full respiratory viral panel to identify other respiratory viral pathogens.
Purpose of Test:	N/A
Method:	Real-time reverse transcription polymerase chain reaction (real-time RT-PCR)
Interfering Substances:	N/A
Comment:	N/A

Test	LEAD ANALYSIS, BLOOD
Synonym:	Blood Lead (Blood Pb)
Lab Section/Phone:	Analytical Chemistry, 803-896-0886
Days Performed:	As Requested
Turnaround Time:	10 Business Days
Specimen Required:	1 mL whole blood collected from venipuncture; 500 $\mu$ L whole blood from finger stick or heel stick collected for infant screening. Venipuncture is preferred for confirmation of an elevated lead level. Collection containers must contain an anti-coagulant and should be certified lead-free or metals-free. <b>Venous Specimens:</b> A royal blue-top (EDTA) tube or tan-top lead-free collection tube should be used. A green-top (Heparin) collection tube is acceptable if the collection tube is certified metals/lead-free. <b>Capillary Specimens:</b> Collect using a certified lead- free capillary microcollection container (EDTA). These containers usually have a lavender top and must be certified lead-free by the manufacturer. Due to contamination risk, elevated blood lead results on capillary specimens should be confirmed using a venous specimen.
Specimen Identification:	Specimen container must be labeled with patient's full name, and a second patient identifier such as DOB, Specimen #, etc. DHEC request form must be completed in full.
Specimen Volume (optimum):	>1 mL
Specimen Volume (minimum):	500 μL
Collect:	In general, if more than one evacuated tube of blood is to be drawn from an individual, the blood lead tube should be drawn second or later to avoid cross contamination. Draw the blood through a stainless-steel needle into a Vacutainer <sup>™</sup> .
Form:	DHEC 1332
Special Instructions:	N/A
Packing and Shipping*:	See Transporting and Shipping Infectious Substances in Section IV.
Transport Conditions:	Specimens should be stored at 2-8°C and shipped on frozen cold packs to maintain specimens at 2-8°C until receipt at the PHL. Specimens must be received for testing within 10 days of collection.
Specimen Rejection Criteria:	Clotted blood, insufficient quantity (QNS), improper temperature. For universal rejections, see <u>Specimen Rejection Policies in Section I</u> .
Availability:	Monday - Friday
Results and Interpretations:	Blood lead levels in children under the age of 16 are considered elevated at or above 3.5 mg/dL and chelation treatment should be considered at confirmed blood lead levels of 45 mg/dL. The Occupational Safety and Health Administration regulations use a blood lead level of 40 mg/dL as cause for written notification and a medical exam, and a blood lead level of 60 mg/dL as cause for medical removal from exposure.
	Action levels for blood Pb in children and adults print on result reports. Screening (finger stick/heel stick) levels $\geq$ 3.5 µg/dL requires venipuncture confirmation.
Additional Information:	N/A
Purpose of Test:	Identify exposure to Lead.
Method:	Inductively Coupled Plasma Mass Spectrometry (ICP-MS)
Interfering Substances:	N/A
Comment:	N/A

Test	LEGIONELLA URINARY ANTIGEN TEST	
Synonym:	Lateral-flow immunoassay for Legionella pneumophila serogroup 1 antigen in	
	human urine specimens.	
Lab Section/Phone:	Clinical Microbiology 803-896-0805	
Days Performed:	Monday - Friday	
Turnaround Time:	3 Business days	
Specimen Required:	1 mL or > of Urine collected in either airtight transport container or airtight	
	Boric Acid Urine Tube.	
Specimen Identification:	Specimen container must be labeled with patient's first and last name, and a	
	second patient identifier such as DOB, MCI #, Specimen #. Specimen container	
	should have the date of isolate or collection, and initials of the person	
	collecting the specimen. DHEC request form must be completed in full.	
Specimen Volume	N/A	
(optimum):		
Specimen Volume	1 mL	
(minimum):		
Collect:	Human Urine specimens, Unpreserved: Specimens should be stored at	
	2 - 8°C in an airtight transport container to prevent leaking. Specimens must	
	be received within 7 days of collection. Test is available only for outbreaks of	
	Public Health importance as determined by a DHEC Epidemiologist.	
Form:	DHEC request form 1335-OE form, check "Legionella Urine Antigen"	
Special Instructions:	N/A	
Packing and Shipping*:	Urine is considered an Infectious substance. See Transporting and Shipping	
	Infectious Substances in Section IV.	
Transport Conditions:	Store in refrigerator at 2-8°C and ship with frozen cold packs to maintain	
	temperature at 2-8°C until received at the PHL.	
Specimen Rejection Criteria:	Improper transport media or conditions; improper temperature.	
	For universal rejections, see Specimen Rejection Policies in Section I.	
Availability:	Monday - Friday	
Results and Interpretations:	<b>Negative Test:</b> Report test results as "No Legionella pneumophila serogroup 1	
	antigens detected". A negative result does not exclude infection with	
	Legionella pneumophila serogroup 1, nor does it rule out other microbial-	
	caused respiratory infections or diseases caused by other serogroups of	
	Legionella pneumophila.	
	<b>Positive Test:</b> Report test result as Legionella pneumophila serogroup 1	
	antigens detected. This result does not rule out co-infection with other	
	pathogens.	
Additional Information:	N/A	
Purpose of Test:	N/A	
Method:	Rapid, lateral-flow immunoassay for the qualitative detection of Legionella	
	pneumophila serogroup 1 antigen in human urine specimens. It is designed to	
	test specimens from patients with symptoms of pneumonia. Test results are to	
	be used as an aid in diagnosis of <i>Legionella pneumophila</i> serogroup 1	
	infection. A negative result does not preclude infection with <i>Legionella</i>	
	pneumophila serogroup 1. Test results are to be used in conjunction with	
	information obtained from the patient's clinical evaluation and other	
	diagnostic procedures.	
Comment:	Test available only for Division of Acute Disease Epidemiology (DADE).	

Test	LISTERIA SPECIES
Synonym:	Listeria monocytogenes
Lab Section/Phone:	Clinical Microbiology 803-896-0805
Days Performed:	Monday - Friday
Turnaround Time:	10 Business Days
Specimen Required:	Pure bacterial isolate on an agar slant that will support the growth of the isolate.
Specimen Identification:	Isolate must be labeled with patient's first and last name, and a second patient identifier such as DOB, MCI #, Specimen #. Specimen container should have the date of isolate or collection, and initials of the person collecting the specimen. DHEC request form must be completed in full.
Specimen Volume (optimum):	N/A
Specimen Volume (minimum):	N/A
Collect:	Pure isolate subcultured from isolated colonies to a slant that is able to support growth.
Form:	DHEC 1335-OE request form, check "Organism for ID"
Special Instructions:	N/A
Packing and Shipping*:	See Transporting and Shipping Infectious Substances in Section IV.
Transport Conditions:	Ship isolates in approved shippers to maintain temperature of specimen within the range of 15-25°C until received at the PHL.
Specimen Rejection	Culture non-viable; culture mixed; improper temperature.
Criteria:	For universal rejections, see <u>Specimen Rejection Policies in Section I</u> .
Availability:	Monday - Friday
Results and	Listeria monocytogenes isolated or not isolated.
Interpretations:	
Additional Information:	N/A
Purpose of Test:	Submission to PHL is required. Ship within 3 business days.
Method:	bioMerieux VITEK MS
Interfering Substances:	N/A
Comment:	N/A

Test	MALARIA ANTIGEN TEST (BINAXNOW)
Synonym:	Plasmodium falciparum, Plasmodium vivax, Plasmodium ovale, Plasmodium
	malariae
Lab Section/Phone:	Special Pathogens / Daytime - (803) 896-0777 or Evenings - (803) 767-8118
Days Performed:	As needed
Turnaround Time:	24 hours
Specimen Required:	3 - 5 mL EDTA and thin and thick pre-stained slides - See "Malaria Smear"
	(below).
Specimen Identification:	Specimens should be labeled with patient's first and last name, DOB, MCI # or
	other unique ID #, date and time of collection, initials of the person collecting
	the specimen, and the specimen source.
Specimen Volume	3 - 5 mL
(optimum):	
Specimen Volume	3 mL
(minimum):	
Collect:	N/A
Form:	Form 1335-OE; In "Serological Testing" box, check "Malaria"
	DHEC request form must be completed in full and should include the date of
	birth and a second patient identifier (ex. Local ID or Clinical ID), the date of
	isolate / collection, and initials of the person collecting the specimen.
Special Instructions:	Notification of the test request must be made to the Special Pathogens
	Laboratory prior to testing.
Packing and Shipping*:	Special handling criteria apply. Please contact the Special Pathogens
	Laboratory instructions at (803)896-0777 / (803)767-8118.
Transport Conditions:	Determined during consultation.
Specimen Rejection Criteria:	Determined during consultation.
Availability:	As needed
Results and Interpretations:	Test results will be verbally communicated, and a hard copy report will be e-
	mailed or faxed.
Additional Information:	Negative results must be confirmed by thin / thick smear microscopy.
	Microscopy review is required to identify non-falciparum species and to detect
	potential mixed infections.
Purpose of Test:	To aid in the rapid diagnosis of human malaria infections and in the differential
	diagnosis of <i>Plasmodium falciparum</i> (P.f.) infections from other less virulent
	malarial infections.
Method:	Immunochromatographic assay
Interfering Substances:	N/A
Comment:	Please call the Special Pathogens Laboratory with any questions or concerns.

Test	MALARIA SMEAR
Synonym:	Giemsa stain, Plasmodium
Lab Section/Phone:	Special Pathogens / Daytime - (803) 896-0777 or Evenings - (803) 767-8118
	THIS TEST IS REFERRED TO AND PERFORMED BY the CDC.
Days Performed:	As needed
Turnaround Time:	24 hours
Specimen Required:	Digital images of stained thick and thin blood smears
Specimen Identification:	Specimens should be labeled with patient's first and last name, DOB, MCI # or
	other unique ID #, date and time of collection, initials of the person collecting
	the specimen, and the specimen source.
Specimen Volume	Blood smears: Digital images of 2 sets of smears
(optimum):	
Specimen Volume	N/A
(minimum):	
Collect:	Thick and thin stained blood smears
Form:	DHEC 1335-OE; Write in "Malarial Smear" next to "Malaria" in the Special
	Pathogen's test section.
	DHEC request form must be completed in full and should include the date of
	birth and a second patient identifier (e.g., Local ID or Clinical ID), the date of
	isolate / collection, and initials of the person collecting the specimen.
Special Instructions:	Notification of the test request must be made to the Special Pathogens
	Laboratory, (803)896-0777 / (803)767-8118, prior to shipment.
Packing and Shipping*:	See Transporting and Shipping Infectious Substances in Section IV.
Transport Conditions:	Please contact the Special Pathogens Laboratory for instructions at
	(803)896-0777 / (803)767-8118.
Specimen Rejection Criteria:	Smears made from EDTA blood > 1 hour old; blood smears > 3 days old.
	For universal rejections, see Specimen Rejection Policies in Section I.
Availability:	Monday – Friday
Results and Interpretations:	This test is performed by the CDC through the Special Pathogens Laboratory.
	The Division of Parasitic Disease (DPDx) at the CDC performs microscopic
	malarial species confirmation and malaria drug resistance surveillance.
Additional Information:	Images are submitted to the CDC for rapid identification.
Purpose of Test:	To detect and speciate plasmodium species in blood smears
Method:	Microscopic examination of Giemsa-stained smear
Interfering Substances:	N/A
Comment:	Please call the Special Pathogens Laboratory with any questions or concerns.

Test	MEASLES (Rubeola) RNA DETECTION B	Y REAL-TIME (RT) PCR
Synonym:	Measles (Rubeola) PCR, RT-PCR, or rRT-	PCR
Lab Section/Phone:	Virology & Rabies, 803-896-0819	
Days Performed:		testing approved on a case-by-case basis
Turnaround Time:	3 Days	
Specimen Required:	ONLY throat swabs or nasopharyngeal (NP) swabs will be accepted. Ideally, specimens should be collected within 3 days of symptom onset: however, specimens collected up to 14 days from symptom onset will be accepted. Use swabs with synthetic (polyester, nylon, etc.) tips and aluminum or plastic shafts. DO NOT USE swabs with cotton or calcium alginate tips or wooden shafts. Place the swab in viral or universal transport media formulated for viral collection for storage and shipment.	
Specimen Identification:	Patient's full name and patient ID # (or other unique identifier) is required on the specimen and request form.	
Specimen Volume (optimum):	N/A	
Specimen Volume (minimum):	N/A	
Collect:		aining viral or universal transport media
Form:	DHEC 1335-OE	
Special Instructions:	All submissions require prior notificatio (803)896-0819 before shipment	n to the Virology & Rabies Laboratory at
Packing and Shipping*:	See Transporting and Shipping Infection	us Substances in Section IV.
Transport Conditions:	Store at 2-8°C and ship to be maintained at 2-8°C and received within 72 hours of collection at the PHL. If shipment is delayed and specimen will not be received within 72 hours of collection, store specimen at $\leq$ -20°C and ship on dry ice to maintain specimen at the temperature of $\leq$ -20°C until received at the PHL.	
Specimen <b>Rejection</b> Criteria:	Specimen type other than throat or nasopharyngeal (NP)swabs; Swabs with cotton or calcium alginate tips or wooden shafts; Specimens collected more than 14 days after symptom onset; Specimens shipped without viral or universal transport media formulated for viral collection; non-frozen specimens received more than 72 hours after collection. Specimens received at improper temperature.; See <u>Specimen</u> <u>Rejection Policies in Section I.</u>	
Availability:		testing approved on a case-by-case basis
Results and Interpretations:	Result	Interpretation
·	Detected	Measles RNA detected by RT-PCR
	Not Detected	Unable to detect Measles RNA by RT- PCR
	Inconclusive	Indeterminant: Unable to rule out the presence of Measles RNA
	Unable to detect Human DNA. Results suggest sub-optimal specimen collection, transport,	Recollect specimen
	and/or storage conditions.	
Additional Information:		epidemiological investigation will be accepted
Additional Information: Purpose of Test:	Only specimens submitted as part of ar To detect the presence of Measles (Rul	epidemiological investigation will be accepted peola) virus nucleic acid (RNA). This test will lla).
	Only specimens submitted as part of ar	peola) virus nucleic acid (RNA). This test will
Purpose of Test:	Only specimens submitted as part of ar To detect the presence of Measles (Rub NOT detect the German Measles (Rube	peola) virus nucleic acid (RNA). This test will

Test	MEASLES (Rubeola) VIRUS SEROLOG	GY-IMMUNE STATUS/DIAGNOSTIC
Synonym:	Measles Serology IgG	
Lab Section/Phone:	Virology & Rabies, 803-896-0819	
Days Performed:	N/A	
Turnaround Time:	IgG: 10 days	
Specimen Required:	Serum	
Specimen Identification:	Patient's full name and patient ID # (	or other unique identifier) is required on the
•	specimen and request form.	
Specimen Volume (optimum):	2 mL serum	
Specimen Volume	1 mL serum	
(minimum):		
Collect:	Serum Separator vacuum tube (SST) centrifuged appropriately. (Red top vacuum tubes may be used if the specimen is centrifuged, and serum is removed from the clot and put into a labeled secondary container/tube. different container/tube). Please follow manufacturer's guidelines.	
Form:	DHEC 1332	
Special Instructions:	Rubeola IgG does not require notification	ation.
Packing and Shipping*:	See Transporting and Shipping Infec	
Transport Conditions:	Store at 2 - 8°C and ship within 36 hours of collection to maintain specimen at 2 - 8°C until received by the PHL. If shipment is delayed longer than 36 hours, store specimen at $\leq$ -20°C and ship on dry ice to maintain at temperature of $\leq$ -20°C until received at the PHL.	
Specimen Rejection Criteria:	See Specimen Rejection Policies in S	Section L
Availability:	IgG: As requested	
Results and Interpretations:	Result	Interpretation
		Measles IgG
	Positive	Reactive to IgG antibodies to Rubeola virus. Indicates a current or previous
		infection with Rubeola virus, or prior vaccination against Rubeola virus.
	Equivocal	vaccination against Rubeola virus.
	Equivocal Negative	
Additional Information:	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	vaccination against Rubeola virus.Obtain and test another specimen.Indicates no detectable IgG antibodies to the Rubeola virus. A non-reactive result indicates no current or previous infection with Rubeola virus. Such patients are 
	Negative N/A	<ul> <li>vaccination against Rubeola virus.</li> <li>Obtain and test another specimen.</li> <li>Indicates no detectable IgG antibodies to the Rubeola virus. A non-reactive result indicates no current or previous infection with Rubeola virus. Such patients are presumed to be non-immune and are therefore susceptible to a primary infection. A non-reactive result may be obtained early in seroconversion of infected individuals. If this is suspected, obtain and test an additional specimen in 8 - 14 days.</li> </ul>
Purpose of Test:	Negative N/A IgG: Used to determine immune stat	<ul> <li>vaccination against Rubeola virus.</li> <li>Obtain and test another specimen.</li> <li>Indicates no detectable IgG antibodies to the Rubeola virus. A non-reactive result indicates no current or previous infection with Rubeola virus. Such patients are presumed to be non-immune and are therefore susceptible to a primary infection. A non-reactive result may be obtained early in seroconversion of infected individuals. If this is suspected, obtain and test an additional specimen in 8 - 14 days.</li> </ul>
	Negative N/A	<ul> <li>vaccination against Rubeola virus.</li> <li>Obtain and test another specimen.</li> <li>Indicates no detectable IgG antibodies to the Rubeola virus. A non-reactive result indicates no current or previous infection with Rubeola virus. Such patients are presumed to be non-immune and are therefore susceptible to a primary infection. A non-reactive result may be obtained early in seroconversion of infected individuals. If this is suspected, obtain and test an additional specimen in 8 - 14 days.</li> </ul>

Test	MERCURY IN URINE
Synonym:	Hg in Urine
Lab Section/Phone:	Analytical Chemistry, 803-896-0886
Days Performed:	As requested
Turnaround Time:	10 Days
Specimen Required:	Urine
Specimen Identification:	Specimen container must be labeled with patient's full name, and a
	second patient identifier such as DOB, Specimen #, etc. DHEC request
	form must be completed in full.
Specimen Volume	2 - 5 mL
(optimum):	
Specimen Volume	500 μL
(minimum):	
Collect:	Sterile urine cups
Form:	DHEC 1332
Special Instructions:	N/A
Packing and Shipping*:	See Transporting and Shipping Infectious Substances in Section IV.
Transport Conditions:	Urine specimens stored at ≤ -20°C and transported frozen by packing on
	dry ice to maintain $\leq$ -20°C temperature until received at the PHL is
	preferred, when possible. Urine may also be stored at 2-8°C and
	shipped on frozen cold packs to maintain specimens at 2-8°C until
	receipt at the PHL. Urines stored and shipped at 2-8°C must be received
	at the PHL within 10 days of collection.
Specimen Rejection	Insufficient quantity (QNS); improper collection container; improper
Criteria:	temperature.
	For universal rejections, see <u>Specimen Rejection Policies in Section I</u> .
Availability:	Monday – Friday
Results and	N/A
Interpretations:	
Additional Information:	N/A
Purpose of Test:	Identify exposure to inorganic (metallic) mercury
Method:	Inductively Coupled Plasma Mass Spectrometry (ICP-MS)
Interfering Substances:	N/A
Comment:	N/A

Test	MERS (MIDDLE EASTERN RESPIRATORY SYNDROME) NOVEL CORONAVIRUS
Synonym:	MERS
Lab Section/Phone:	Special Pathogens / Daytime - (803) 896-0777 or Evenings - (803) 767-8118
Days Performed:	As needed
Turnaround Time:	24 hours
Specimen Required:	Nasopharyngeal and /or oropharyngeal swabs, sputum, lower respiratory aspirate/washes, serum; volume depends on specimen type. Call the Special Pathogens Laboratory for more information.
Specimen Identification:	Specimens should be labeled with the patient's first and last name, DOB, MCI # or other unique ID #, date and time of collection, initials of the person collecting the specimen, and the specimen source.
Specimen Volume (optimum):	Determined during Special Pathogens Laboratory notification.
Specimen Volume (minimum):	Determined during Special Pathogens Laboratory notification.
Collect:	Determined during Special Pathogens Laboratory notification.
Form:	DHEC 1335-OE; Check "MERS" in the "Molecular Testing for Viral Pathogens" box. DHEC request form must be completed in full and should include the date of birth and a second patient identifier (e.g., Local ID or Clinical ID), the date of isolate / collection, and initials of the person collecting the specimen.
Special Instructions:	Pre-approval needed - hospitals must obtain approval from the DHEC health department prior to submitting specimens to the Special pathogens Laboratory. Contact information can be located on the back of the <i>List of</i> <i>Reportable Conditions</i> . Contact the Special Pathogens Laboratory (803)896- 0777 / (803)767-8118) for test notification, specimen collection, storage conditions, and shipping conditions/methods.
Packing and Shipping*:	Special handling criteria apply. Please contact the laboratory for special instructions at 803-896-0777 / 803-767-8118.
Transport Conditions:	Determined during Special Pathogens Laboratory notification.
Specimen Rejection Criteria:	Determined during Special Pathogens Laboratory notification.
Availability:	As needed
Results and Interpretations:	Final results are verbally communicated to the sender to ensure correct interpretation. Final reports are provided via fax or e-mail. The definitive identification of MERS virus requires additional testing to be performed by the CDC.
Additional Information:	N/A
Purpose of Test:	To presumptively detect MERS RNA in clinical specimens
Method:	CDC/LRN Real Time RT-PCR Assay, EUA
Interfering Substances:	N/A
Comment:	Please call the Special Pathogens Laboratory with any questions or concerns.

Test	Monkeypox
Synonym:	Mpox, MPX
Lab Section/Phone:	Special Pathogens / Daytime - (803) 896-0777 or Evenings - (803) 767-8118
Days Performed:	As needed
Turnaround Time:	48 hours
Specimen Required:	Plain, sterile container with a Dacron, nylon, or polyester swab that does not have a wooden shaft.
Specimen Identification:	Specimens should be labeled with patient's first and last name, DOB, MCI # or other unique ID #, date and time of collection, initials of the person collecting the specimen, and the specimen source. Please designate the source and "A" on the label of the first double swab and the source and "B" on the second swab from each vesicle.
Specimen Volume (optimum):	4 total swab minimum.
Specimen Volume (minimum):	N/A
Collect:	2 swabs from at least 2 vesicles
Form:	DHEC 1335-OE; In the Special Pathogen box, check "Other" under Molecular testing for viral pathogens and write "Monkeypox" as the "Suspect Agent". DHEC request form must be completed in full and should include the date of birth and a second patient identifier (e.g., Local ID or Clinical ID), the date of isolate / collection, initials of the person collecting the specimen and a contact name and phone number for verbal reporting.
Special Instructions:	Please notify the Special Pathogens Laboratory (803-896-0777 / 803-767- 8118) prior to submitting specimens and for questions concerning specimen collection, storage conditions, and shipping conditions/methods.
Packing and Shipping*:	Specimens may be shipped in accordance with DOT/IATA category B shipping guidelines. Please contact the Special Pathogens Laboratory at 803-896-0777 / 803-767-8118 if additional information is needed.
Transport Conditions:	Specimens must be maintained and shipped at 2-8°C.
Specimen Rejection Criteria:	Organic/semi-organic swabs, specimens stored incorrectly, refrigerated specimens older than 7 days
Availability:	As needed
Results and Interpretations:	Due to the current Monkeypox outbreak and lack of other circulating Orthopox viruses, a positive Orthopox result is highly suggestive of Monkeypox virus.
Additional Information:	This assay detects the DNA of common Non-variola Orthopoxvirus human pathogens, including Vaccinia, Cowpox, and Monkeypox viruses.
Purpose of Test:	To detect Monkeypox in clinical specimens.
Method:	CDC/LRN Real Time PCR Assay
Interfering Substances:	N/A
Comment:	Please call the Special Pathogens Laboratory with any questions or concerns.

Test	MUMPS RNA DETECT	TION BY REAL-TIME RT PCR	
Synonym:	Mumps PCR, Mumps	RT-PCR	
Lab Section/Phone:	Virology & Rabies, 803-896-0819		
Days Performed:	Monday - Friday, weekend and holiday testing approved on a case-by-case basis.		
Turnaround Time:	3 days		
Specimen Required:	One buccal swab collected within 14 days of symptom onset. Ideal collections occur		
	within 3 days of symp	otom onset. Use swabs with polyester or nylon tips and aluminum	
	or plastic shafts. DO I	NOT USE cotton, wood, or calcium alginate swabs. Place swab in	
	viral or universal tran	sport media formulated for viral collection for storage and	
	shipment.		
Specimen Identification:		nd patient ID # (or other unique identifier) is required on the	
	specimen and reques	t form.	
Specimen Volume (optimum):	N/A		
Specimen Volume (minimum):	N/A		
Collect:	-	n a sterile, leak-proof, screw-cap tube containing viral or universal	
	· ·	nulated for viral collection.	
Form:	DHEC 1335-OE		
Special Instructions:	-	re prior notification to the Virology & Rabies laboratory (803)	
	-	cimen submission. Only specimens submitted as part of an	
		stigation will be accepted.	
Packing and Shipping*:		Shipping Infectious Substances in Section IV.	
Transport Conditions:	Store at 2-8°C and ship to be maintained at 2-8°C and received within 72 hours of		
	collection at the PHL. If shipment is delayed and specimen will not be received within		
		n, store specimen at $\leq$ -20°C and ship on dry ice to maintain	
		perature of $\leq$ -20°C until received at the PHL.	
Specimen Rejection Criteria:		calcium alginate tips or wooden shafts; Specimens collected	
	more than 14 days after symptom onset; Specimens shipped without viral or universal		
	-	nulated for viral collection; non-frozen specimens received more	
		ollection. Specimens received at the improper temperature. See	
Availability:	Specimen Rejection	ekend and holiday testing approved on a case-by-case basis	
Results and Interpretations:	Result		
Results and interpretations.	Detected	Interpretation Mumps RNA detected by RT-PCR	
	Not Detected	Unable to detect Mumps RNA by RT-PCR	
	Inconclusive	Indeterminant: Unable to rule out the presence of	
	Inconclusive	Mumps RNA	
	Unable to detect	Recollect specimen	
	Human DNA.	Recollect specifien	
	Results suggest		
	sub-optimal		
	snecimen		
	specimen collection.		
	collection,		
	collection, transport, or		
Additional Information:	collection, transport, or storage conditions.	nitted as part of an epidemiological investigation will be accepted	
Additional Information:	collection, transport, or storage conditions. Only specimens subm	nitted as part of an epidemiological investigation will be accepted.	
Purpose of Test:	collection, transport, or storage conditions.Only specimens submTo detect the present	ce of Mumps virus nucleic acid (RNA).	
Purpose of Test: Method:	collection,transport, orstorage conditions.Only specimens submTo detect the presentReal-time reverse tra		
Purpose of Test:	collection, transport, or storage conditions.Only specimens submTo detect the present	ce of Mumps virus nucleic acid (RNA).	

Test	MUMPS VIRUS	SEROLOGY IgG
Synonym:	Parotitis Epider	
Lab Section/Phone:	Virology & Rabies, 803-896-0819	
Days Performed:	Per request	
Turnaround Time:	IgG: 10 days	
Specimen Required:	Serum	
Specimen Identification:		me and patient ID # (or other unique identifier) is required on the
	specimen and r	equest form.
Specimen Volume (optimum):	2 mL serum	
Specimen Volume (minimum):	1 mL serum	
Collect:		or vacuum tube (SST) centrifuged appropriately. (Red top vacuum tubes
		the specimen is centrifuged, and serum is removed from the clot and
	· · ·	led secondary container/tube.) Please follow manufacturer's
	guidelines.	
Form:	DHEC 1332	
Special Instructions:	None	
Packing and Shipping*:	See Transporti	ng and Shipping Infectious Substances in Section IV.
Transport Conditions:	Store at 2-8°C a	nd ship within 36 hours of collection to maintain specimen at 2-8°C
	until received b	y the PHL. If shipment is delayed longer than 36 hours, store specimen
		ship on dry ice to maintain the temperature of $\leq$ -20°C until received by
	the PHL.	
Specimen Rejection Criteria:	See Specimen I	Rejection Policies in Section I.
Availability:	Mumps IgG ond	
Results and Interpretations:	Mumps IgG imr	nune status reported as positive, negative, or equivocal.
Additional Information:	Results	Interpretations
		Mumps IgG
	Positive	IgG antibodies to the Mumps virus were detected. A positive
		test indicates a current or past infection, or prior vaccination
		against the Mumps virus.
	Negative	Indicates no detectable IgG antibodies to the Mumps virus. A
		non-reactive result indicates no current or previous infection
		with the Mumps virus. Such patients are presumed to be
		non-immune and are therefore susceptible to a primary
		non-immune and are therefore susceptible to a primary infection. A non-reactive result may be obtained early in
		non-immune and are therefore susceptible to a primary infection. A non-reactive result may be obtained early in seroconversion of infected individuals. If this is suspected,
	Fauivocal	non-immune and are therefore susceptible to a primary infection. A non-reactive result may be obtained early in seroconversion of infected individuals. If this is suspected, obtain an additional specimen in 3 - 5 weeks for re-testing.
	Equivocal	<ul> <li>non-immune and are therefore susceptible to a primary infection. A non-reactive result may be obtained early in seroconversion of infected individuals. If this is suspected, obtain an additional specimen in 3 - 5 weeks for re-testing.</li> <li>Re-evaluate by collecting and testing another specimen after</li> </ul>
	Equivocal	non-immune and are therefore susceptible to a primary infection. A non-reactive result may be obtained early in seroconversion of infected individuals. If this is suspected, obtain an additional specimen in 3 - 5 weeks for re-testing.
	Equivocal	<ul> <li>non-immune and are therefore susceptible to a primary infection. A non-reactive result may be obtained early in seroconversion of infected individuals. If this is suspected, obtain an additional specimen in 3 - 5 weeks for re-testing.</li> <li>Re-evaluate by collecting and testing another specimen after</li> </ul>
	Equivocal	<ul> <li>non-immune and are therefore susceptible to a primary infection. A non-reactive result may be obtained early in seroconversion of infected individuals. If this is suspected, obtain an additional specimen in 3 - 5 weeks for re-testing.</li> <li>Re-evaluate by collecting and testing another specimen after</li> </ul>
Purpose of Test:		non-immune and are therefore susceptible to a primary infection. A non-reactive result may be obtained early in seroconversion of infected individuals. If this is suspected, obtain an additional specimen in 3 - 5 weeks for re-testing. Re-evaluate by collecting and testing another specimen after 14 days.
Purpose of Test:		<ul> <li>non-immune and are therefore susceptible to a primary infection. A non-reactive result may be obtained early in seroconversion of infected individuals. If this is suspected, obtain an additional specimen in 3 - 5 weeks for re-testing.</li> <li>Re-evaluate by collecting and testing another specimen after</li> </ul>
Purpose of Test: Method:		non-immune and are therefore susceptible to a primary infection. A non-reactive result may be obtained early in seroconversion of infected individuals. If this is suspected, obtain an additional specimen in 3 - 5 weeks for re-testing. Re-evaluate by collecting and testing another specimen after 14 days. detect Mumps IgG antibodies for determining immune status.
-	Mumps IgG: To	non-immune and are therefore susceptible to a primary infection. A non-reactive result may be obtained early in seroconversion of infected individuals. If this is suspected, obtain an additional specimen in 3 - 5 weeks for re-testing. Re-evaluate by collecting and testing another specimen after 14 days. detect Mumps IgG antibodies for determining immune status.

Test	MYCOBACTERIAL CULTURE, BLOOD
Synonym:	TB, AFB
Lab Section/Phone:	Mycobacteriology (TB), 803-896-0828
Days Performed:	Monday-Friday
Turnaround Time:	56 days
Specimen Required:	1 - 5 mL whole blood; with optimum recovery obtained at 3 mL to 5 mL
Specimen Identification:	Specimen must be labeled with patient's first and last name, and a second patient identifier such as DOB, MCI #, Specimen #. DHEC request form must be completed in full.
Specimen Volume (optimum):	The range of blood volume which can be cultured is 1 mL to 5 mL, with optimum recovery obtained at 3 mL to 5 mL.
Specimen Volume (minimum):	The range of blood volume which can be cultured is 1 mL to 5 mL, with optimum recovery obtained at 3 mL to 5 mL.
Collect:	1 - 5 mL whole blood in BD BACTEC Myco/F Lytic Culture Vials
Form:	DHEC 1335-OE
Special Instructions:	The specimen must be collected using sterile techniques to reduce the chance of contamination.
Packing and Shipping*:	See Section IV, Transporting and Shipping Infectious Substances.
Transport Conditions:	Incubate at 37°C if shipping is delayed over 24 hours. Ship in approved shippers to maintain temperature within the range of 15-25°C until received at the PHL.
Specimen Rejection Criteria:	For universal rejections, See Specimen Rejection Policies in Section I.
Availability:	Monday - Friday
Results and Interpretations:	N/A
Additional Information:	N/A
Purpose of Test:	Detection of mycobacteria in blood.
Method:	BACTEC FX40 system, bioMerieux VITEK MS
Interfering Substances:	Other aerobic organisms including bacteria may, if present, interfere
	with the recovery of slower growing mycobacteria.
Comment:	Organisms identified as <i>M. tuberculosis complex</i> referred by PHL for drug susceptibility testing, as indicated.

Test	MYCOBACTERIAL CULTURE, Other than Blood
Synonym:	AFB, TB
Lab Section/Phone:	Mycobacteriology (TB), 803-896-0828
Days Performed:	Monday – Friday
Turnaround Time:	56 days
Specimen Required:	Sputum, body fluids, tissue
Specimen Identification:	Specimen must be labeled with patient's first and last name, and a second patient identifier such as DOB, MCI #, Specimen #. DHEC request form must be completed in full.
Specimen Volume (optimum):	<ul> <li>5 - 10 mL sputum, and other body fluids; 10 mL urine or gastric washings, walnut sized portion of feces or 10 mL liquid stool. Tissue (biopsy) add just enough liquid to keep the sample wet. SHOULD NOT be floating in saline. See <u>Mycobacterium Culture Collection Procedure</u>.</li> </ul>
Specimen Volume (minimum):	N/A
Collect:	Screw cap 50 mL polypropylene conical tube with conical shaped bottom
Form:	DHEC 1335-OE
Special Instructions:	N/A
Packing and Shipping*:	See Transporting and Shipping Infectious Substances in Section IV.
Transport Conditions:	Store specimens at 2-30°C and ship specimens to be maintained at 2-30°C until received at the PHL within 3 days of collection. If there is a delay of more than 3 days between collection and shipping, store specimens refrigerated at 2-8°C and ship on frozen cold packs to maintain at 2-8°C until received by the PHL.
Specimen Rejection Criteria:	Specimen > 5 days old when received (Sputum and Urine). Specimens received at the improper temperature. For universal rejections, see <b>Specimen Rejection Policies in Section I.</b>
Availability:	Monday - Friday
Results and Interpretations:	N/A
Additional Information:	N/A
Purpose of Test:	Detection of Mycobacteria in clinical specimens.
Method:	Conventional culture methods, GeneXpert MTB/RIF for rapid identification of Mycobacterium tuberculosis DNA and resistance to rifampicin (sputum specimens only), bioMerieux VITEK MS
Interfering Substances:	N/A
Comment:	Organisms identified as <i>M. tuberculosis complex</i> referred by PHL for drug susceptibility testing, as indicated.

Test	MYCOBACTERIAL CULTURE, REFERRED FOR IDENTIFICATION
Synonym:	AFB, TB
Lab Section/Phone:	Mycobacteriology (TB), 803-896-0828
Days Performed:	Monday - Friday
Turnaround Time:	1 week
Specimen Required:	Send only pure culture with sufficient growth to perform test
Specimen Identification:	Isolate must be labeled with patient's first and last name, and a second patient identifier such as DOB, MCI #, Specimen #. DHEC request form must be completed in full.
Specimen Volume (optimum):	Sufficient growth to perform test
Specimen Volume (minimum):	Sufficient growth to perform test
Collect:	Pure culture; LJ slant preferred
Form:	DHEC 1335-OE
Special Instructions:	Send only pure culture with sufficient growth to perform test
Packing and Shipping*:	See Section IV, Transporting and Shipping Infectious Substances.
Transport Conditions:	Ship in approved shippers to maintain temperature within the range of 15-25°C until received at the PHL.
Specimen Rejection Criteria:	For universal rejections, see Specimen Rejection Policies in Section I.
Availability:	Monday - Friday
Results and Interpretations:	N/A
Additional Information:	N/A
Purpose of Test:	Identification of Mycobacterium from culture.
Method:	bioMerieux VITEK MS
Interfering Substances:	N/A
Comment:	Organisms identified as <i>M. tuberculosis complex</i> referred by PHL for drug susceptibility testing, as indicated.

Test	NEISSERIA MENINGITIDIS
Synonym:	Bacterial meningitis
Lab Section/Phone:	Clinical Microbiology, 803-896-0805
Days Performed:	Monday - Friday
Turnaround Time:	5 Business days
Specimen Required:	Pure bacterial isolate on an agar slant that will support the growth of the isolate (Chocolate agar slant is preferred).
Specimen Identification:	Isolate container must be labeled with patient's first and last name, and a second patient identifier such as DOB, MCI #, Specimen #. Specimen container should have the date of isolate or collection, and initials of the person collecting the specimen. DHEC re must be completed in full.
Specimen Volume (optimum):	N/A
Specimen Volume	N/A
(minimum):	
Collect:	Submit well isolated colonies subbed to a slant that will support the growth, incubate overnight in CO <sub>2</sub> .
Form:	DHEC 1335-OE request form, check "Organism for ID"
Special Instructions:	N/A
Packing and Shipping*:	See Transporting and Shipping Infectious Substances in Section IV.
Transport Conditions:	Store in a 35°C CO2 incubator and ship in an approved shipper to maintain specimen at 15-25°C until received at the PHL.
Specimen Rejection	Culture non-viable; culture mixed; improper temperature. For universal
Criteria:	rejections, see Specimen Rejection & Policies in Section I.
Availability:	Monday - Friday
Results and Interpretations:	Isolate will be confirmed and serogrouped.
Additional Information:	Submit all <i>N. meningitidis</i> isolated from normally sterile sites within 1 business day.
Purpose of Test:	Confirmation of identification and serogroup
Method:	bioMerieux VITEK MS, Serogroup
Interfering Substances:	N/A
Comment:	N/A

Test	NEWBORN SCREENING PANEL
Synonym:	N/A; Panel includes screening for:
	Amino Acid Disorders
	Organic Acid Conditions
	Fatty Acid Disorders
	Biotinidase Deficiency
	Classic Galactosemia
	Cystic Fibrosis
	Certain Hemoglobinopathies
	Primary Congenital Hypothyroidism
	Congenital Adrenal Hyperplasia
	Severe Combined Immunodeficiencies
	Pompe Disease
	Mucopolysaccharidosis Type I (MPS-I)
	Spinal Muscular Atrophy Type I (SMA-I)
	Krabbe Disease
	• X-linked Adrenoleukodystrophy (X-ALD)
Lab Section/Phone:	Newborn Screening/ 803-896-0874 or 803-896-0891
Days Performed:	Monday - Saturday
Turnaround Time:	4 days
Specimen Required:	Dried blood spot collected on DHEC 1327 collection form
Specimen Identification:	Patient's full name and date of birth written on DHEC 1327 collection form.
Specimen Volume (optimum):	All circles filled
Specimen Volume (minimum):	Varies depending on how full each circle is, how well the blood saturates the paper, and if
	any repeat testing is needed
Collect:	Heel stick; Follow your facility's heel stick collection procedure. Refer to Newborn
	Screening Manual at https://scdhec.gov/health-professionals/health-services-facilities/lab-
	certification-services/newborn-screening/newborn-metabolic-screening-manual and CLSI
	video <a href="https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=S51Y9ShD6HI">https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=S51Y9ShD6HI</a> for additional resources.
Form:	DHEC 1327
Special Instructions:	Allow the specimen to dry horizontally for at least 3 to 4 hours prior to packing; fold over
	Biohazard labeled flap once specimen is dry; don't use capillary tubes for collection; don't
	layer blood spots.
Packing and Shipping*:	Place dried specimens in paper envelope/cardboard mailer (no plastic).
Transport Conditions:	Do NOT use plastic bags or any other airtight, leakproof, or sealed containers.
Specimen Rejection Criteria:	Specimens received in plastic bags; specimens collected on expired collection forms;
	specimens older than 14 days; patient older than 1 year; specimen quality or quantity inadequate/insufficient
Availability:	N/A
Results and Interpretations:	N/A
Purpose of Test:	Identifies newborns that may be at an increased risk of having a certain serious condition
Method:	Tandem Mass Spectrometry: Amino Acid Disorders, Organic Acid Conditions,
Method.	Fatty Acid Disorders
	Enzymatic & Fluorescence: Biotinidase Deficiency, Classic Galactosemia
	<ul> <li>Fluorimmuno assay and/or PCR: Cystic Fibrosis</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>High Performance Liquid Chromatography and/or Iso-electric focusing: Certain</li> </ul>
	Hemoglobinopathies
	Fluorimmuno assay: Primary Congenital Hypothyroidism, Congenital Adrenal
	Hyperplasia
	PCR: Severe Combined Immunodeficiency, SMA-I
	<ul> <li>PCR: Severe Combined Immunodeficiency, SMA-I</li> <li>Flow Injection Analysis Tandem Mass Spectrometry: Pompe, MPS-I, Krabbe</li> </ul>

Test	NOROVIRUS DETECTION BY REAL TIME RT PCR	
Synonym:	Norovirus PCR, GI Outbreak	
Lab Section/Phone:	Virology & Rabies, 803-896-0819	
Days Performed:	Monday - Friday	
Turnaround Time:	N/A	
Specimen Required:	A peanut-sized or tablespoon volume of fresh diarrheal stool. Specimens collected within 48 - 72 hours of symptom onset are preferred. Specimens collected within 10 days of symptom onset will be accepted. Rectal swabs are not acceptable.	
Specimen Identification:	Patient's full name and patient ID # (or other unique identifier) is required on the specimen and request form.	
Specimen Volume (optimum):	N/A	
Specimen Volume (minimum):	A peanut-sized or tablespoon volume of fresh diarrheal stool.	
Collect:	Stool in a sterile, screw capped, leak-proof, 50 mL conical tube or urine container.	
Form:	DHEC 1335-OE	
Special Instructions:	N/A	
Packing and Shipping*:	See Transporting and Shipping Infectious Substances in Section IV.	
Transport Conditions:	Store at 2 - 8°C and ship to maintain specimen at 2 - 8°C until received by the PHL.	
Specimen Rejection Criteria:	Specimens placed in any type of media. Specimen more than 10 days old when received. Specimens received at the improper temperature. See <b>Specimen Rejection Policies in Section I</b> .	
Availability:	Monday - Friday; Availability of this test is restricted to epidemiological investigations.	
Results and Interpretations:	Results are reported as negative or positive for the presence of genogroup I or genogroup II Norovirus.	
Additional Information:	N/A	
Purpose of Test:	To detect the presence of Norovirus nucleic acid (RNA).	
Method:	Real-time reverse transcriptase polymerase chain reaction (real-time RT-PCR)	
Interfering Substances:	N/A	
Comment:	N/A	

Test	ORGANISM for IDENTIFICATION	
Synonym:	Any bacterial isolates required to be submitted per the South Carolina	
	List of Reportable Conditions.	
Lab Section/Phone:	Clinical Microbiology, 803-896-0805	
Days Performed:	Monday - Friday	
Turnaround Time:	10 Business days	
Specimen Required:	Pure bacterial isolates subbed from an isolated colony to an agar slant that will permit growth of the organism.	
Specimen Identification:	Isolate must be labeled with patient's first and last name, and a second patient identifier such as DOB, MCI #, Specimen #. Specimen container should have the date of isolate or collection, and initials of the person collecting the specimen. DHEC request form must be completed in full.	
Specimen Volume (optimum):	N/A	
Specimen Volume (minimum):	N/A	
Collect:	Pure culture of isolate, subbed from an isolated colony to an agar slant that will permit growth of the organism.	
Form:	DHEC 1335-OE request form, check "Organism for ID"	
Special Instructions:	N/A	
Packing and Shipping*:	See Transporting and Shipping Infectious Substances in Section IV.	
Transport Conditions:	Ship according to directions listed under specific organism.	
Specimen Rejection	Mixed isolate. Specimens received at the improper temperature.	
Criteria:	For universal rejections, See Specimen Rejection Policies in Section I.	
Availability:	Monday – Friday unless otherwise noted for specific organism.	
Results and	Organism identification confirmed or not. Serotyping and serogrouping	
Interpretations:	as needed.	
Additional Information:	N/A	
Purpose of Test:	N/A	
Method:	bioMeriuex VITEK MS, Conventional methods, biochemicals, serotyping/grouping	
Interfering Substances:	N/A	
Comment:	N/A	

Test	QuantiFERON-TB	Gold Plus (QFT Plus)	
Synonym:	QFT, Interferon-Ga	amma Release Assay (IGRA)	
Lab Section/Phone:	Virology & Rabies, 803-896-0819		
Days Performed:	Monday-Friday; we	eekend testing available with prior approval by Supervisor or	
	Division Director.		
Turnaround Time:	7 days		
Specimen Required:		QFT-Plus blood collection tubes	
Specimen Identification:		and patient ID # (or other unique identifier) is required on the	
	specimen and requ	uest form.	
Specimen Volume (optimum):	1 mL whole blood		
Specimen Volume (minimum):	0.8 mL – 1.2 mL, as	s indicated on tube labels with 2 black fill lines	
Collect:	4 QuantiFERON-TB	Gold Plus tubes:	
	Nil antiger	n (Grey cap)	
	<ul> <li>TB 1 antig</li> </ul>	en (Green cap)	
	TB 2 antig	en (Yellow cap)	
	<ul> <li>Mitogen (I</li> </ul>	Purple cap)	
	Specific collection	requirements are needed. For detailed collection procedure,	
	see QuantiFERON-	TB Gold Plus (QFT-Plus) Collection Procedure in Section III.	
Form:	DHEC 1335-OE; be	sure to write the incubation start and end times on this form.	
Special Instructions:	QFT-Plus Blood Col	llection Tubes should be at 17-25°C at time of blood collection.	
Packing and Shipping*:	See Transporting a	and Shipping Infectious Substances in Section IV.	
Transport Conditions:	Store tubes at 17 -	27°C prior to and after incubation. Specimens should be	
	shipped and receiv	red within 3 days post-incubation, or within 16 hours of	
		ncubated in the regions. Place the specimen inside designated	
	QFT-Plus shipper (large white shipper with pink label) labeled to the attention of		
	Virology and ship to maintain tubes in the temperature range of 4-27°C until		
	receipt at the PHL.		
Specimen Rejection Criteria:	· ·	lumes below 0.8 mL or above 1.2 mL, as indicated by the black	
	fill lines on tube labels; Specimens not incubated within the proper incubation		
		requiring incubation at 37°C that are not received by the PHL	
		collection. Specimens received at the improper temperature.	
Availability		ection Policies in Section I.	
Availability: Results and Interpretations:	Monday - Friday	Internetation	
Results and interpretations.	Result	Interpretation	
	Positive	M. tuberculosis infection likely	
	Negative	<i>M. tuberculosis</i> infection not likely	
	Indeterminate	Likelihood of <i>M. tuberculosis</i> infection cannot be	
		determined	
Additional Information:	N/A		
Purpose of Test:		sis of <i>Mycobacterium tuberculosis</i> (TB) infection	
Method:	Detection of interf	eron-y by ELISA	
Interfering Substances:	N/A		
Comment:	N/A		

Test	RABIES EXAMINATION
Synonym:	N/A
Lab Section/Phone:	Virology & Rabies, 803-896-0819
Days Performed:	Monday - Friday only. Weekend and Holiday testing only performed with
	prior approval from Rabies Control Central Office and the Virology
	Supervisor.
Turnaround Time:	24 hours
Specimen Required:	Brain tissue
Specimen Identification:	N/A
Specimen Volume	N/A
(optimum):	
Specimen Volume	Whole animal head
(minimum):	
Collect:	Ship whole animal head. Heads are <b>only</b> submitted by DHEC Rabies Control
	Staff.
Form:	DHEC 1308
Special Instructions:	Contact the local county health department for the information on specimen
	collection and shipping instructions. Confirmation is a postmortem
	procedure; because the standard procedure currently requires the
	examination of brain tissue, the suspect animal must either be sacrificed or
	have died before the examination can be performed. All county health
	departments maintain containers appropriate for shipping specimens for
	examination, information on the management of animals suspected of being
	rabid, and information to obtain vaccine for persons exposed to a rabid animal
	after consultation with the state epidemiologist.
Packing and Shipping*:	See Transporting and Shipping Infectious Substances in Section IV.
Transport Conditions:	Store at 2-8°C and ship on frozen cold packs to maintain the temperature at 2-
	8°C until receipt at the PHL. See Special Instructions above.
Specimen Rejection Criteria:	No brain tissue or tissue decomposed or grossly contaminated.
	See Specimen Rejection Policies in Section I.
Availability:	See Days Performed above.
Results and Interpretations:	Reported as Positive or Negative. All Positive reports are called directly to the
	county health department, or after regular working hours, to the county
	environmentalist who submitted the specimen.
Additional Information:	N/A
Purpose of Test:	To detect the rabies viral antigen in brain tissue of suspected animals, for the
	protection of persons exposed.
Method:	Fluorescent Antibody (FA)
Interfering Substances:	N/A
Comment:	The PHL is the only laboratory in SC that performs testing for rabies in animals.
	Human testing is only performed at CDC with prior approval. Call Virology &
	Rabies before sending to obtain proper documentation, 803-896-0819.

Test	RESPIRATORY PANEL 2.1 by FilmArray (PCR)
Synonym:	Adenovirus (AdV); Coronavirus (CoV) 229E, HKU1, NL63, OC43; Enterovirus (EV); c Human Rhinovirus (RHV); Human Metapneumovirus (hMPV); Influenza A (Flu A) (subtypes H1, H1-2009, and H3); Influenza B (Flu B); Parainfluenza Virus 1 (PIV1); Parainfluenza Virus 2 (PIV2); Parainfluenza Virus 3 (PIV3); Parainfluenza Virus 4 (PIV4); Respiratory Syncytial Virus (RSV); SARS-CoV-2; Bordetella pertussis; Bordetella parapertussis; Chlamydophila pneumoniae; and Mycoplasma pneumoniae
Lab Section/Phone:	Virology & Rabies, 803-896-0819
Days Performed:	Monday – Friday, only with prior approval as part of a respiratory outbreak investigation
Turnaround Time:	5 days
Specimen Required:	Nasopharyngeal (NP) swab placed in viral or universal transport media formulated for viral collection.
Specimen Identification:	Patient's full name and patient ID # (or other unique identifier) is required on the specimen and request form.
Specimen Volume (optimum):	1 - 3 mL of viral or universal transport media formulated for viral collection containing a nasopharyngeal (NP) swab
Specimen Volume (minimum):	N/A
Collect:	Nasopharyngeal (NP) swab placed immediately into sterile tubes containing 2 - 3 mL of viral or universal transport media formulated for viral collection. Use only synthetic fiber swabs with plastic shafts. Do not use calcium alginate swabs or swabs with wooden shafts, as they may contain substances that inactivate some viruses and inhibit PCR testing.
Form:	DHEC 1335-OE; Request BioFire FilmArray RP2.1 Panel
Special Instructions:	Call Virology at 803-896-0819
Packing and Shipping*:	See Transporting and Shipping Infectious Substances in Section IV.
Transport Conditions:	Store at 2-8°C and ship on frozen cold packs to maintain the temperature at 2-8°C until receipt at the PHL. If shipping is delayed more than 48 hours, freeze at $\leq$ -15°C and ship on dry ice to maintain specimen at temperature of $\leq$ -15°C until received at the PHL. Specimen frozen at $\leq$ -15°C must be received at the PHL within 30 days of collection.
Specimen Rejection Criteria:	Specimen type other than nasopharyngeal (NP) swab; Use of calcium alginate swabs or swabs with wooden shafts; Specimens received at the improper temperature. See Specimen Rejection Policies in Section I.
Availability:	For outbreaks as determined by the SC DHEC Division of Acute Disease Epidemiology
Results and Interpretations:	N/A
Additional Information:	N/A
Purpose of Test:	To identify Adenovirus (AdV); Coronavirus (CoV) 229E, HKU1, NL63, OC43; Enterovirus (EV); Human Rhinovirus (RHV); Human Metapneumovirus (hMPV); Influenza A (Flu A) (subtypes H1, H1-2009, and H3); Influenza B (Flu B); Parainfluenza Virus 1 (PIV1); Parainfluenza Virus 2 (PIV2); Parainfluenza Virus 3 (PIV3); Parainfluenza Virus 4 (PIV4); Respiratory Syncytial Virus (RSV); SARS-CoV-2; Bordetella pertussis; Bordetella parapertussis; Chlamydophila pneumoniae; and Mycoplasma pneumoniae.
Method:	Multiplex Real-time PCR
Interfering Substances:	N/A
Comment:	N/A

Test	RPR (RAPID PLASMA REAGIN)
Synonym:	RPR, Non-Treponemal Antibody
Lab Section/Phone:	Diagnostic Serology, 803-896-0811
Days Performed:	Monday - Friday
Turnaround Time:	1 - 5 Business Days
Specimen Required:	Serum
Specimen Identification:	Specimens must be labeled with patient's first and last name, and a second patient identifier such as DOB, MCI #, Specimen #. DHEC request form must be completed in full.
Specimen Volume (optimum):	1.5 mL of serum
Specimen Volume (minimum):	1.0 mL of serum
Collect:	Serum-separator tube or serum. Tubes must be properly centrifuged, and serum from red top tubes must be removed from the clot and put into a labeled secondary container/tube.
Form:	DHEC 1332 All specimens submitted to the PHL will undergo the reverse-algorithm unless otherwise indicated. Test- Syphilis RPR (Special requests for Syphilis RPR should be in writing on the form under special instructions.)
Special Instructions:	All specimens submitted to the PHL will undergo the reverse-algorithm unless otherwise indicated.
Packing and Shipping*:	See Transporting and Shipping Infectious Substances in Section IV.
Transport Conditions:	Store at 2-8°C and ship to be maintained at 2-8°C and received within 5 days of collection at the PHL; for storage longer than 5 days, remove the serum from the clot or gel, place in a secondary container and freeze at -20°C or colder, and ship on dry ice to maintain specimen at temperature of -20°C or colder until received at the PHL.
Specimen Rejection	Plasma specimen; received after 5 days not maintained at -20° C or
Criteria:	colder; received at the improper temperature. For universal rejections, see <u>Specimen Rejection Policies in Section I.</u>
Availability:	Monday - Friday
Results and Interpretations:	Reactive, titer endpoint Non Reactive
Additional Information:	Reflex test for reactive and equivocal Syphilis TPs; Quantitation performed on RPR reactive specimens.
Purpose of Test:	To aid in the detection, diagnosis, and staging of syphilis
Method:	Charcoal flocculation
Interfering Substances:	N/A
Comment:	N/A

gy & Ra D days ct's full ecimen erum erum serum serum serum a Separa m tube red fror e follow 1332 a IgG d anspor at 2 - 8° C until ro erature C until ro ecimen	asles antibody, Rubella immune screen, Rubella IgG abies, 803-896-0819 name and patient ID # (or other unique identifier) is required on n and request form. rator vacuum tube (SST) centrifuged appropriately. (Red top es may be used if the specimen is centrifuged and serum is m the clot and put into a labeled secondary container/tube.) w manufacturer's guidelines. does not require notification. rting and Shipping Infectious Substances in Section IV. I°C and ship within 36 hours of collection to maintain specimen a received by the PHL. If shipment is delayed longer than 36 hours, ould be stored at ≤ -20°C and shipped on dry ice to maintain the e of received by the PHL.
D days C days t's full ecimen erum erum serum serum a Separa m tubes yed fror too too too too a IgG d a IgG d a IgG d a IgG d contil ro pecimer C until ro	name and patient ID # (or other unique identifier) is required on n and request form. Tator vacuum tube (SST) centrifuged appropriately. (Red top es may be used if the specimen is centrifuged and serum is m the clot and put into a labeled secondary container/tube.) w manufacturer's guidelines. does not require notification. rting and Shipping Infectious Substances in Section IV. B <sup>o</sup> C and ship within 36 hours of collection to maintain specimen a received by the PHL. If shipment is delayed longer than 36 hours ould be stored at ≤ -20°C and shipped on dry ice to maintain the e of received by the PHL.
ecimen ecimen erum erum serum serum serum serum a Separa m tubes ved fror efollow 1332 a IgG d anspor at 2 - 8° C until ro nen sho erature C until ro	n and request form. Tator vacuum tube (SST) centrifuged appropriately. (Red top es may be used if the specimen is centrifuged and serum is m the clot and put into a labeled secondary container/tube.) w manufacturer's guidelines. does not require notification. <u>rting and Shipping Infectious Substances in Section IV</u> . "C and ship within 36 hours of collection to maintain specimen a received by the PHL. If shipment is delayed longer than 36 hours ould be stored at ≤ -20°C and shipped on dry ice to maintain the e of received by the PHL.
ecimen ecimen erum erum serum serum serum serum a Separa m tubes ved fror efollow 1332 a IgG d anspor at 2 - 8° C until ro nen sho erature C until ro	n and request form. Tator vacuum tube (SST) centrifuged appropriately. (Red top es may be used if the specimen is centrifuged and serum is m the clot and put into a labeled secondary container/tube.) w manufacturer's guidelines. does not require notification. <u>rting and Shipping Infectious Substances in Section IV</u> . "C and ship within 36 hours of collection to maintain specimen a received by the PHL. If shipment is delayed longer than 36 hours ould be stored at ≤ -20°C and shipped on dry ice to maintain the e of received by the PHL.
t's full ecimen erum erum serum serum serum serum m tubes ved fror ed for ed for ed for 1332 a IgG d anspor at 2 - 8° C until re nen sho erature C until re	n and request form. Tator vacuum tube (SST) centrifuged appropriately. (Red top es may be used if the specimen is centrifuged and serum is m the clot and put into a labeled secondary container/tube.) w manufacturer's guidelines. does not require notification. <u>rting and Shipping Infectious Substances in Section IV</u> . "C and ship within 36 hours of collection to maintain specimen a received by the PHL. If shipment is delayed longer than 36 hours ould be stored at ≤ -20°C and shipped on dry ice to maintain the e of received by the PHL.
ecimen erum erum Serum Separa m tube ved fror efollow 1332 a IgG d anspor at 2 - 8° C until ro en sho erature C until ro ecimer	n and request form. Tator vacuum tube (SST) centrifuged appropriately. (Red top es may be used if the specimen is centrifuged and serum is m the clot and put into a labeled secondary container/tube.) w manufacturer's guidelines. does not require notification. <u>rting and Shipping Infectious Substances in Section IV</u> . "C and ship within 36 hours of collection to maintain specimen a received by the PHL. If shipment is delayed longer than 36 hours ould be stored at ≤ -20°C and shipped on dry ice to maintain the e of received by the PHL.
erum erum Separa m tube ved fror follow 1332 a IgG d anspor at 2 - 8° C until r nen sho erature C until r	rator vacuum tube (SST) centrifuged appropriately. (Red top es may be used if the specimen is centrifuged and serum is m the clot and put into a labeled secondary container/tube.) v manufacturer's guidelines. does not require notification. rting and Shipping Infectious Substances in Section IV. S <sup>o</sup> C and ship within 36 hours of collection to maintain specimen a received by the PHL. If shipment is delayed longer than 36 hours ould be stored at ≤ -20°C and shipped on dry ice to maintain the e of received by the PHL.
erum Separa m tube red fror follow 1332 a IgG d anspor at 2 - 8° C until r nen sho erature C until r occimer	es may be used if the specimen is centrifuged and serum is m the clot and put into a labeled secondary container/tube.) v manufacturer's guidelines. does not require notification. rting and Shipping Infectious Substances in Section IV. 1°C and ship within 36 hours of collection to maintain specimen a received by the PHL. If shipment is delayed longer than 36 hours ould be stored at ≤ -20°C and shipped on dry ice to maintain the of received by the PHL.
a Separa m tube ed fror follow 1332 a IgG d anspor at 2 - 8° c until r nen sho erature C until n <u>pecime</u>	es may be used if the specimen is centrifuged and serum is m the clot and put into a labeled secondary container/tube.) v manufacturer's guidelines. does not require notification. rting and Shipping Infectious Substances in Section IV. 1°C and ship within 36 hours of collection to maintain specimen a received by the PHL. If shipment is delayed longer than 36 hours ould be stored at ≤ -20°C and shipped on dry ice to maintain the of received by the PHL.
a Separa m tube ed fror follow 1332 a IgG d anspor at 2 - 8° c until r nen sho erature C until n <u>pecime</u>	es may be used if the specimen is centrifuged and serum is m the clot and put into a labeled secondary container/tube.) v manufacturer's guidelines. does not require notification. rting and Shipping Infectious Substances in Section IV. 1°C and ship within 36 hours of collection to maintain specimen a received by the PHL. If shipment is delayed longer than 36 hours ould be stored at ≤ -20°C and shipped on dry ice to maintain the of received by the PHL.
m tubes yed fror follow 1332 a IgG d anspor at 2 - 8° c until ro nen sho erature C until ro c until ro	es may be used if the specimen is centrifuged and serum is m the clot and put into a labeled secondary container/tube.) w manufacturer's guidelines. does not require notification. rting and Shipping Infectious Substances in Section IV. "C and ship within 36 hours of collection to maintain specimen a received by the PHL. If shipment is delayed longer than 36 hours ould be stored at ≤ -20°C and shipped on dry ice to maintain the of received by the PHL.
m tubes yed fror follow 1332 a IgG d anspor at 2 - 8° c until ro nen sho erature C until ro c until ro	es may be used if the specimen is centrifuged and serum is m the clot and put into a labeled secondary container/tube.) w manufacturer's guidelines. does not require notification. rting and Shipping Infectious Substances in Section IV. "C and ship within 36 hours of collection to maintain specimen a received by the PHL. If shipment is delayed longer than 36 hours ould be stored at ≤ -20°C and shipped on dry ice to maintain the of received by the PHL.
ved fror follow 1332 a IgG d anspor at 2 - 8° C until r nen sho erature C until n oecime	m the clot and put into a labeled secondary container/tube.) w manufacturer's guidelines. does not require notification. <u>rting and Shipping Infectious Substances in Section IV</u> . "C and ship within 36 hours of collection to maintain specimen a received by the PHL. If shipment is delayed longer than 36 hours ould be stored at ≤ -20°C and shipped on dry ice to maintain the e of received by the PHL.
e follow 1332 a IgG d anspor at 2 - 8° C until r en sho erature C until r occimer	v manufacturer's guidelines. does not require notification. <u>rting and Shipping Infectious Substances in Section IV</u> . S <sup>o</sup> C and ship within 36 hours of collection to maintain specimen ar received by the PHL. If shipment is delayed longer than 36 hours ould be stored at ≤ -20°C and shipped on dry ice to maintain the of received by the PHL.
1332 a IgG d anspor at 2 - 8° C until r nen sho erature C until r pecimer	does not require notification. <u>rting and Shipping Infectious Substances in Section IV</u> . I°C and ship within 36 hours of collection to maintain specimen a received by the PHL. If shipment is delayed longer than 36 hours ould be stored at ≤ -20°C and shipped on dry ice to maintain the e of received by the PHL.
a IgG d anspor at 2 - 8° C until r nen sho erature C until r pecimer	rting and Shipping Infectious Substances in Section IV. C and ship within 36 hours of collection to maintain specimen a received by the PHL. If shipment is delayed longer than 36 hours ould be stored at ≤ -20°C and shipped on dry ice to maintain the of received by the PHL.
at 2 - 8° c until r nen shc erature C until r pecimer	rting and Shipping Infectious Substances in Section IV. C and ship within 36 hours of collection to maintain specimen a received by the PHL. If shipment is delayed longer than 36 hours ould be stored at ≤ -20°C and shipped on dry ice to maintain the of received by the PHL.
at 2 - 8° Cuntil r nen sho erature Cuntil I pecimer	°C and ship within 36 hours of collection to maintain specimen a received by the PHL. If shipment is delayed longer than 36 hours ould be stored at ≤ -20°C and shipped on dry ice to maintain the of received by the PHL.
Cuntil m nen sho erature Cuntil i pecimer	received by the PHL. If shipment is delayed longer than 36 hours, ould be stored at ≤ -20°C and shipped on dry ice to maintain the of received by the PHL.
nen sho erature C until i pecimer	ould be stored at $\leq$ -20°C and shipped on dry ice to maintain the of received by the PHL.
erature C until I <mark>pecime</mark> i	e of received by the PHL.
C until I Decimer	received by the PHL.
<u>ecime</u> i	
	en Rejection Policies in Section I.
IgG: As requested	
sult	Interpretation
	Rubella IgG
sitive	Indicates a current or previous infection with Rubella
	virus, or prior vaccination against Rubella virus.
ivocal	Collect and test another specimen.
gative	No detectable IgG antibodies to the Rubella virus. A non-
	reactive result indicates no current or previous infection
	with Rubella virus. Such patients are presumed to be
	susceptible to a primary infection. However, specimens
	taken too early during a primary infection may not have detectable levels of IgG antibody. If this is suspected,
	collect and test another specimen in 8 - 14 days.
cod to r	determine immune status of patient.
	Immunoassay)
izyine i	ΠΠΠατοασσάγ
-	

Test	STAPHYLOCOCCUS
Synonym:	Enteric Pathogen Culture, Staphylococcus aureus, for VISA/VRSA
	confirmation, see Staphylococcus (VISA/VRSA) isolates.
Lab Section/Phone:	Clinical specimens and isolates – Clinical Microbiology, 803-896-0805
Days Performed:	Monday - Friday
Turnaround Time:	10 Business days
Specimen Required:	Swabs – transport in media that will support the growth of the organism. Referred Isolate – transport on an agar slant that will support growth.
Specimen Identification:	Specimen container and Isolates must be labeled with patient's first and last name, and a second patient identifier such as DOB, MCI #, Specimen #. Specimen container or isolates should have the date of isolate or collection, and initials of the person collecting the specimen. DHEC request form must be completed in full.
Specimen Volume (optimum/minimum):	N/A
Collect:	N/A
Form:	DHEC request form 1335-OE
Special Instructions:	N/A
Packing and Shipping*:	See Transporting and Shipping Infectious Substances in Section IV.
Transport Conditions:	Ship isolates in approved shippers to maintain temperature within the range of 15-25°C until received at the PHL. For optimal recovery, ship swabs in transport media on frozen cold packs to be maintained in temperature range of 2-8°C until receipt at the PHL.
Specimen Rejection Criteria:	Culture non-viable; culture mixed: temperature outside the range of 2-30°C For universal rejections, see <u>Specimen Rejection Policies in Section I</u> .
Availability:	Monday - Friday
Results and Interpretations:	N/A
Additional Information:	N/A
Purpose of Test:	N/A
Method:	Conventional culture methods and biochemical analysis. bioMerieux VITEK MS, WGS for outbreak investigations.
Interfering Substances:	N/A
Comment:	Important- For optimal recovery, maintain specimen at 2-8°C and ship to be received within 3 days of collection at the PHL in the temperature range of 2-8°C . While not ideal, specimens with a temperature of 2-30°C will be accepted.

Test	STAPHYLOCOCCUS (VISA/VRSA) ISOLATES	
Synonym:	Vancomycin Intermediate Staphylococcus aureus, Vancomycin	
	Resistant Staphylococcus aureus Staphylococcus aureus, vancomycin-	
	resistant or intermediate with a VA > 6 MIC.	
Lab Section/Phone:	Clinical Microbiology, 803-896-0805	
Days Performed:	Monday - Friday	
Turnaround Time:	10 Business days	
Specimen Required:	Pure, low passage isolate on a non-inhibitory, non-selective agar plate or slant that will support the growth of the isolate. Include both isolated colony and at least one original culture plate as resistance can be lost over time and subbing out organism.	
Specimen Identification:	Isolate must be labeled with patient's first and last name, and a second patient identifier such as DOB, MCI #, Specimen #. Isolate should have the date of isolate or collection, and initials of the person collecting the specimen. DHEC request form must be completed in full.	
Specimen Volume (optimum):	N/A	
Specimen Volume	N/A	
(minimum):	De sure te submit e sure besteriel iselete subbed from en iseleted	
Collect:	Be sure to submit a pure bacterial isolate, subbed from an isolated colony.	
Form:	DHEC 1335-OE request form, check "Organism for ID"	
Special Instructions:	According to CDC and CLSI, only isolates with a commercial	
	instrument MIC or E-test > 6 need sent to a reference laboratory for	
	confirmation. CDC states results from Vitek 2, MicroScan, Phoenix, or	
	E-test are accurate and correlate with studies performed at the CDC.	
	MIC values of 2, 3, and 4 are not uncommon.	
Packing and Shipping*:	See Transporting and Shipping Infectious Substances in Section IV.	
Transport Conditions:	Ship in approved shippers to maintain temperature within the range of 15-25°C until received at the PHL.	
Specimen Rejection	Culture non-viable, culture mixed, specimens received at the improper	
Criteria:	temperature.	
	For universal rejections, see Specimen Rejection Policies in Section I.	
Availability:	Monday - Friday	
Results and	N/A	
Interpretations:		
Additional Information:	Specimen submission to the Public Health Laboratory (PHL) is required. Ship within 1 business day.	
Purpose of Test:	N/A	
Method:	bioMerieux VITEK MS, E-test	
Interfering Substances:	N/A	
Comment:	N/A	

Test	STREPTOCOCCUS (BETA HEMOLYTIC GROUP A)
Synonym:	Group A Strep, Streptococcus pyrogenes
Lab Section/Phone:	Clinical Microbiology, 803-896-0803
Days Performed:	Monday - Friday
Turnaround Time:	10 Business days
Specimen Required:	Isolate on agar slant able to promote growth; Use ESwab for Outbreak Colonization Screenings authorized by DADE.
Specimen Identification:	Isolate or ESwab must be labeled with patient's first and last name, and a second patient identifier such as DOB, MCI #, Specimen #. Isolate should have the date of isolate or collection, and initials of the person collecting the specimen. DHEC request form must be completed in full.
Specimen Volume (optimum):	N/A
Specimen Volume (minimum):	N/A
Collect:	For Outbreak Colonization, collect ESwab and ship at 15-25°C overnight. ESwab is only good for 2 days at room temperature (15-25°C) or 6 days refrigerated (2-8°C).
Form:	DHEC 1335-OE request form, check "Organism for ID" and under "Special Instructions", write "Freeze organism". For Outbreak Colonization, mark for "Non-enteric Culture" and note the Outbreak Number.
Special Instructions:	Submit Group A Beta hemolytic <i>Streptococcus</i> ( <i>S. Pyrogens</i> ) organisms that are of epidemiologic concern, to be frozen for possible surveillance studies at a later date.
Packing and Shipping*:	See Transporting and Shipping Infectious Substances in Section IV.
Transport Conditions:	Ship isolates in approved shippers to maintain temperature within the range of 15-25°C until received at the PHL.
Specimen Rejection Criteria:	See Specimen Rejection Policies in Section I.
Availability:	Monday - Friday
Results and Interpretations:	N/A
Additional Information:	All Group A Strep submitted will be logged and frozen on freezer beads for possible epidemiological surveillance at a later date. Outbreak Colonization Screening specimens in which S. pyogenes is isolated, with permission from the CDC, will be sent to the CDC for further testing.
Purpose of Test:	N/A
Method:	bioMereieux VITEK MS,Cepheid Xpert Xpress Grp A
Interfering Substances:	N/A
Comment:	N/A

Test	STREPTOCOCCUS PNEUMONIAE
Synonym:	Strep pneumo, invasive (pneumococcal)
Lab Section/Phone:	Clinical Microbiology, 803-896-0805
Days Performed:	Monday - Friday
Turnaround Time:	10 Business days
Specimen Required:	Pure isolate on a Chocolate or Blood agar slant
Specimen Identification:	Isolate must be labeled with patient's first and last name, and a second patient identifier such as DOB, MCI #, Specimen #. Isolate should have the date of isolate or collection, and initials of the person collecting the specimen. DHEC request form must be completed in full.
Specimen Volume	N/A
(optimum):	
Specimen Volume (minimum):	N/A
Collect:	Submit <i>S. pneumoniae</i> isolate from patients of any age, ALL CSF isolates, and invasive sterile body sites that are non-susceptible to any relevant antibiotics according to CLSI for further testing and serotyping.
Form:	DHEC 1335-OE request form, check "Organism for ID"
Special Instructions:	Invasive disease = isolated from normally sterile site. Always specify site of isolate.
Packing and Shipping*:	See Transporting and Shipping Infectious Substances in Section IV.
Transport Conditions:	Store in 35°C CO <sub>2</sub> incubator and ship in approved shippers which will maintain temperature within the range of 15-25°C until received at the PHL.
Specimen Rejection Criteria:	For universal rejections, see Specimen Rejection Policies in Section I.
Availability:	Monday - Friday
Results and Interpretations:	N/A
Additional Information:	Specimen submission to the PHL is required for <i>Streptococcus</i> <i>pneumoniae</i> , isolate from patients of any age, ALL CSF isolates, and invasive sterile body sites that are non-susceptible to any relevant antibiotics according to CLIS for further testing and serotyping. Shipped to Wisconsin State Laboratory of Hygiene (WSLH) for serotyping by PCR.
Purpose of Test:	Submission required for epidemiologic surveillance.
Method:	PCR
Interfering Substances:	N/A
Comment:	N/A

Test	SYPHILIS SEROLOGY SCREEN
Synonym:	Syphilis Total Antibodies, Reverse-Algorithm, Treponemal Antibodies, T
	pallidum IgG and IgM Antibodies
Lab Section/Phone:	Diagnostic Serology, 803-896-0811
Days Performed:	Monday – Friday
Turnaround Time:	1 - 5 Business Days
Specimen Required:	Serum
Specimen Identification:	Specimens must be labeled with patient's first and last name, and a second patient identifier such as DOB, MCI #, Specimen #. DHEC request form must be completed in full.
Specimen Volume (optimum):	1.5 mL of serum
Specimen Volume (minimum):	1.0 mL of serum
Collect:	Serum-separator tube or serum. Tubes must be properly centrifuged, and serum from red top tubes must be removed from the clot and put into a labeled secondary container/tube.
Form:	DHEC 1332 (All specimens submitted to the PHL for syphilis testing will undergo the reverse-algorithm unless otherwise indicated.)
Special Instructions:	N/A
Packing and Shipping*:	See Transporting and Shipping Infectious Substances in Section IV.
Transport Conditions:	Store and ship to be maintained at 2-8°C and received within 5 days of collection at the PHL; for storage longer than 5 days, remove the serum from the clot or gel, place in a labeled secondary container and freeze at - 20°C or colder, and ship on dry ice to maintain specimen at temperature of -20°C or colder until received at the PHL.
Specimen Rejection Criteria:	Specimens received at the improper temperature; specimens received after 5 days not maintained at -20° C or colder. For universal rejections, see <u>Specimen Rejection Policies in Section I</u> .
Availability:	Monday – Friday
Results and Interpretations:	Reactive: Antibodies to Treponemal pallidum detected. Reflex RPR testing to follow. Nonreactive: Antibodies to Treponemal pallidum not detected. Equivocal: Indeterminate for the presence of antibodies to Treponemal pallidum. Reflex RPR testing to follow.
Additional Information:	Reactive and Equivocal Syphilis TP specimens will automatically be reflexed for RPR testing. If the RPR is nonreactive, the specimen(s) will be automatically reflexed for manual TP-PA testing.
Purpose of Test:	The qualitative detection of antibodies (IgG and IgM) directed against Treponema pallidum (TP) in human serum.
Method:	Multiplex flow immunoassay
Interfering Substances:	Assay interference due to circulating antibodies against yaws, pinta, and bejel has not been evaluated. Cross-reactivity with these treponemal disease conditions is to be expected.
Comment:	RPR automatically performed on positives and equivocals.

Test	TP-PA SEROLOGY
Synonym:	MHA-TP, Treponemal Antibody Serology
Lab Section/Phone:	Diagnostic Serology, 803-896-0811
Days Performed:	Monday – Friday
Turnaround Time:	1 - 5 Business Days
Specimen Required:	Serum
Specimen Identification:	Specimens must be labeled with patient's first and last name, and a second patient identifier such as DOB, MCI #, Specimen #. DHEC request form must be completed in full.
Specimen Volume (optimum):	1 mL of serum
Specimen Volume (minimum):	0.5 mL of serum
Collect:	Serum-separator tube or serum. Tubes must be properly centrifuged, and serum from red top tubes must be removed from the clot and put into a labeled secondary container/tube.
Form:	DHEC 1332
Special Instructions:	N/A
Packing and Shipping*:	See Transporting and Shipping Infectious Substances in Section IV.
Transport Conditions:	Store and ship to be maintained at 2-8°C and received within 5 days of collection at the PHL; for storage longer than 5 days, remove the serum from the clot or gel, place in a secondary container and freeze at -20°C or colder, and ship on dry ice to maintain specimen at temperature of -20°C or colder until received at the PHL.
Specimen Rejection Criteria:	Plasma specimen; received after 5 days not maintained at -20° C or colder; Grossly contaminated, grossly lipemic, excessively hemolyzed, or chylous; Specimens received at the improper temperature. For universal rejections, See <u>Specimen Rejection Policies in Section I</u> .
Availability:	Monday - Friday
Results and Interpretations:	Reactive: Antibodies to Treponemal pallidum confirmed. Nonreactive: Antibodies to Treponemal pallidum not confirmed. Indeterminate: Indeterminate for the presence of antibodies to Treponemal pallidum. Reflex testing to follow. Not a screening test; Reactive test is usually reactive for life (85% of cases). Specimens are reflexed for TP-PA testing only if the initial Syphilis TP is reactive or equivocal and the RPR is non-reactive.
Additional Information:	N/A
Purpose of Test:	An aid to resolve discrepant results between screening treponemal (Syphilis TP) and nontreponemal (RPR) test results.
Method:	Particle Agglutination
Interfering Substances:	N/A
Comment:	N/A

Test	TRACE HEAVY METALS IN URINE
Synonym:	Urine Metals
Lab Section/Phone:	Analytical Chemistry, 803-896-0886
Days Performed:	As requested
Turnaround Time:	1 - 5 Business Days
Specimen Required:	Urine
Specimen Identification:	Specimen container must be labeled with patient's full name, and a second patient identifier such as DOB, Specimen #, etc. DHEC request form must be completed in full.
Specimen Volume (optimum):	2 - 5 mL
Specimen Volume (minimum):	500 μL
Collect:	Sterile urine cups
Form:	DHEC 1332
Special Instructions:	N/A
Packing and Shipping*:	See Transporting and Shipping Infectious Substances in Section IV.
Transport Conditions:	Urine specimens stored at ≤ -20°C and transported frozen by packing on dry ice to maintain ≤ -20°C temperature until received at the PHL is preferred, when possible. Urine may also be stored at 2-8°C and shipped on frozen cold packs to maintain specimens at 2-8°C until receipt at the PHL. Urines stored and shipped at 2-8°C must be received at the PHL within 10 days of collection.
Specimen Rejection Criteria:	Insufficient quantity (QNS); improper collection container; specimens received at the improper temperature; For universal rejections, see <b>Specimen Rejection Policies in Section I</b> .
Availability:	Monday – Friday
Results and Interpretations:	N/A
Additional Information:	Metals included: Arsenic (As), Barium (Ba), Beryllium (Be), Cadmium (Cd), Lead (Pb), Thallium (Tl), Uranium (U)
Purpose of Test:	Identify exposure to As, Ba, Be, Cd, Pb, Tl, and U
Method:	Inductively Coupled Plasma Mass Spectrometry (ICP-MS)
Interfering Substances:	N/A
Comment:	N/A

Test	TRICHOMONAS VAGINALIS DETECTION BY NUCLEIC ACID AMPLIFICATION
Synonym:	Hologic Trichomonas vaginalis Amplified Nucleic Acid Test (NAAT), Trichomonas vaginalis
	rRNA, Aptima TV
Lab Section/Phone:	Diagnostic Serology, 803-896-0811
Days Performed:	Monday - Friday
Turnaround Time:	1 - 5 Business Days
Specimen Required:	<ul> <li>Swab specimen (for patients ≥ 14): Only collect endocervical specimens using the Aptima Unisex Swab Specimen Collection Kit for Endocervical and Male Urethral Swab Specimens (Purple label/Blue collection swab).</li> <li>Multitest Swab specimens (for patients ≥ 14): Only collect vaginal specimens using the Aptima Multitest Swab Specimen Collection Kit (Orange label/Pink swab).</li> <li>Urine specimen (for patients ≥ 14): Urine from male or female patients.</li> </ul>
Specimen Identification:	Specimens must be labeled with patient's first and last name, and a second patient identifier such as DOB, MCI #, Specimen #. DHEC request from must be completed in full.
Specimen Volume (optimum):	Urine should be collected up to the "fill area" lines. Swab collection kits should contain an adequate amount of transport media for testing.
Specimen Volume (minimum):	Urine should be collected up to the "fill area" lines. Swab collection kits should contain an adequate amount of transport media for testing.
Collect:	Only use Aptima <u> </u>
Form:	DHEC 1332
Special Instructions:	Only use Aptima <u>Specimen Collection Kits</u> . Female and male urine specimens: Patients should not have voided within one hour of collection. Collect first 20 - 30 mL of the first-catch urine stream into a collection cup. Transfer 2 mL of urine into Aptima Urine Specimen Transport tube so that the urine level falls within the two lines on the transport tube labeled: "fill area" (Yellow Label). Male testing will ONLY be performed on urine specimens. <b>Must pack only one patient's specimen(s) per biohazard transport bag to avoid cross-contamination</b> .
Packing and Shipping*:	See Transporting and Shipping Infectious Substances in Section IV.
Transport Conditions:	Ship only one patient's specimen(s) per biohazard transport bag. Store specimens at 2- 30°C and ship specimens to be maintained at 2-30°C until received at the PHL. For longer storage, freeze transport tube within 7 days of collection at $\leq$ -20 °C and ship on dry ice to maintain at temperature of $\leq$ -20°C until received at the PHL; Swab specimens must be tested within 60 days of collection. Urine specimens should be tested within 30 days of collection (urine must be transferred to the Urine Collection Tubes within 24 hours).
Specimen Rejection Criteria:	Specimens with no swab in transport media; white swab in transport media; two swabs in transport media; urine above or below designated black lines on transport tube labeled fill area; swab specimen more than 60 days old, or urine specimens more than 30 days old; specimens received at the improper temperature; <b>**Specimen with more than</b> <b>one patient's specimen(s) per biohazard transport bag.**</b> For universal rejections, see <u>Specimen Rejection Policies in Section I</u> .
Availability:	Monday - Friday
Results and Interpretations:	Positive: T. vaginalis rRNA detected. Negative: T. vaginalis rRNA not detected. Indeterminate: Inconclusive for the presence of T. vaginalis rRNA.
Additional Information:	N/A
Purpose of Test:	For the detection and aid in the diagnosis of trichomoniasis.
Method:	Nucleic acid amplification test (NAAT)
Interfering Substances:	N/A
Comment:	Trichomonas vaginalis testing is only performed on patients ≥ 14 years old.

Test	VARICELLA VI	RUS SEROLOGY (IgG)
Synonym:	Chickenpox, V	aricella zoster virus
Lab Section/Phone:	Virology & Ral	bies, 803-896-0819
Days Performed:	N/A	
Turnaround Time:	10 days	
Specimen Required:	Serum	
Specimen Identification:	Patient's full r	name and patient ID # (or other unique identifier) is required on
	the specimen	and request form.
Specimen Volume	2 mL serum	
(optimum):		
Specimen Volume	1 mL serum	
(minimum):		
Collect:	vacuum tubes	tor vacuum tube (SST) centrifuged appropriately. (Red top may be used if the specimen is centrifuged, and serum is the clot and put into a different container/tube). Please follow 's guidelines.
Form:	DHEC 1332	
Special Instructions:	N/A	
Packing and Shipping*:	See Transport	ing and Shipping Infectious Substances in Section IV.
Transport Conditions:	2 - 8°C until re specimen sho	C and ship within 36 hours of collection to maintain specimen at eceived by the PHL. If shipment is delayed longer than 36 hours, and be stored at $\leq$ -20°C and shipped on dry ice to maintain the of $\leq$ -20°C until received by the PHL.
Specimen Rejection Criteria:	See Specimen	Rejection Policies in Section I.
Availability:	As requested	
Results and Interpretations:	Immune statu	s: Positive, Negative or Equivocal
Additional Information:	Result	Interpretation
	Positive	Indicates IgG antibodies to Varicella virus were detected. A positive test result indicates a current or previous infection with Varicella virus, or prior vaccination against Varicella virus.
		Re-evaluate by collecting and testing another specimen.
	Negative	Indicates no detectable IgG antibodies to the Varicella virus. A non-reactive result indicates no current or previous infection with Varicella virus. Such patients are presumed to be non- immune and are therefore susceptible to a primary infection. A non-reactive result may be obtained early in seroconversion of infected individuals. If this is suspected, collect and test another specimen in 8 - 14 days.
Purpose of Test:	To detect Vari	cella zoster virus IgG antibodies for determining immune status.
Method:	EIA (Enzyme li	
Interfering Substances:	N/A	
Comment:	N/A	

Test	VARIOLA
Synonym:	Smallpox
Lab Section/Phone:	Special Pathogens / Daytime - (803) 896-0777 or Evenings - (803) 767-8118
Days Performed:	As needed
Turnaround Time:	48 hours
Specimen Required:	Clinical specimens
Specimen Identification:	Specimens should be labeled with patient's first and last name, DOB, MCI # or other unique ID #, date and time of collection, initials of the person collecting the specimen, and the specimen source.
Specimen Volume (optimum):	Determined during Special Pathogens Laboratory notification.
Specimen Volume (minimum):	Determined during Special Pathogens Laboratory notification.
Collect:	Determined during Special Pathogens Laboratory notification.
Form:	DHEC 1335-OE; In the "Molecular Testing for Viral Pathogens", check "Other" and write "Variola" as the "Suspect Agent." DHEC request form must be completed in full and should include the date of birth and a second patient identifier (e.g., Local ID or Clinical ID), the date of isolate / collection, and initials of the person collecting the specimen.
Special Instructions:	Pre-approval Needed - Hospitals must obtain approval from SC DHEC DADE
	(Division of Acute Disease Epidemiology) and the Special Pathogens Laboratory prior to submitting specimens. Contact information can be located on the back of the <i>List of Reportable Conditions</i> . Contact the Special Pathogens Laboratory (803-896-0777 / 803-767-8118) for test notification, specimen collection, storage conditions, and shipping conditions/methods.
Packing and Shipping*:	Special handling criteria apply. Please contact the laboratory for special instructions at 803-896-0777 / 803-767-8118.
Transport Conditions:	Determined during Special Pathogens Laboratory notification
Specimen Rejection Criteria:	Determined during Special Pathogens Laboratory notification
Availability:	As needed
Results and Interpretations:	Final results are verbally communicated to the sender to ensure correct interpretation. Final reports are provided via fax or e-mail. The definitive identification of <i>Variola</i> virus requires additional testing to be performed by CDC.
Additional Information:	Variola Virus is designated as a Tier 1 Select Agent (Select Agent Regulation, 42 CFR, 73, Final Rule). In the event of <i>Variola</i> detection, the Special Pathogens Laboratory will assist the sender in the timely submission of the required federal documentation.
Purpose of Test:	To presumptively detect Variola DNA in clinical specimens
Method:	CDC/LRN Real Time PCR Assay
Interfering Substances:	N/A
Comment:	Please call the Special Pathogens Laboratory with any questions or concerns.

Test	VIBRIO, all types, including Vibrio cholerae O1 and O139
Synonym:	N/A
Lab Section/Phone:	Clinical Microbiology, 803-896-0803
Days Performed:	Monday - Friday
Turnaround Time:	10 Business Days
Specimen Required:	Isolate or stool collected in stool transport medium.
Specimen Identification:	Specimen container and Isolates must be labeled with patient's first and last name, and a second patient identifier such as DOB, MCI #, Specimen #. Specimen container or isolates should have the date of isolate or collection, and initials of the person collecting the specimen. DHEC request form must be completed in full.
Specimen Volume (optimum):	N/A
Specimen Volume (minimum):	N/A
Collect:	Pure isolate subbed to agar slant that supports growth.; Stool in transport medium, such as Cary Blair and Para Pak.
Form:	DHEC 1335-OE request form; check "Organism for ID" for isolates and "Enteric Culture" for stool in transport medium.
Special Instructions:	N/A
Packing and Shipping*:	See Transporting and Shipping Infectious Substances in Section IV.
Transport Conditions:	Ship isolates in approved shippers to maintain temperature of specimen within the range of 15-25°C until received at the PHL. For optimal recovery, ship stool in transport medium on frozen cold packs in approved specialized insulated shippers to maintain temperature of specimen within the range of 2-8°C until received at the PHL.
Specimen Rejection Criteria:	Received temperature outside the range of 2-30°C. For universal rejections, see <u>Specimen Rejection Policies in Section I.</u>
Availability:	Monday - Friday
Results and Interpretations:	N/A
Additional Information:	Specimen submission to the Public Health Laboratory (PHL) is required. Ship +PCR specimens ASAP to promote recovery. Ship isolates within 1 business day.
Purpose of Test:	N/A
Method:	bioMerieux VITEK MS, conventional biochemicals, serotyping
Interfering Substances:	N/A
Comment:	Important- For optimal recovery, maintain specimen at 2-8°C and ship to be received within 3 days of collection at the PHL in the temperature range of 2-8°C. While not ideal, specimens with a temperature of 2-30°C will be accepted.

Test	YERSINIA ENTERCOLITICA
Synonym:	Y. enterocolitica
Lab Section/Phone:	Clinical Microbiology, 803-896-0805
Days Performed:	Monday - Friday
Turnaround Time:	10 Business Days
Specimen Required:	Walnut sized portion of feces or 5 - 10mL of liquid stool in stool transport medium. Infant specimens may be collected in a disposable diaper with outside facing in. Submit referred isolate on agar slant in a screw capped tube.
Specimen Identification:	Specimen container or Isolate must be labeled with patient's first and last name, and a second patient identifier such as DOB, MCI #, Specimen #. Specimen container and Isolate should have the date of isolate or collection, and initials of the person collecting the specimen. DHEC request form must be completed in full.
Specimen Volume (optimum):	N/A
Specimen Volume (minimum):	N/A
Collect:	N/A
Form:	DHEC 1335-OE request form, check "Enteric Culture" or "Organism for ID"
Special Instructions:	N/A
Packing and Shipping*:	See Transporting and Shipping Infectious Substances in Section IV.
Transport Conditions:	Store specimen at 2-8°C. For optimal recovery, ship stool preserved in Cary-Blair or Para-Pak transport medium on frozen cold packs in approved specialized insulated shipper to maintain specimen at a temperature range of 2-8°C until received at the PHL. Ship slants in approved shippers to maintain the temperature range of 15-25°C until received at the PHL.
Specimen Rejection Criteria:	Quantity insufficient; specimen too old; improper transport media or conditions; specimens received at a temperature outside the range of 2-30°C. For universal rejections, see <u>Specimen Rejection Policies in Section I.</u>
Availability:	Monday - Friday
Results and Interpretations:	N/A
Additional Information:	Yersinia enterocolitica testing is available for outbreaks as determined by the SC DHEC Division of Acute Disease Epidemiology (DADE).
Purpose of Test:	N/A
Method:	bioMerieux, Vitek MS
Interfering Substances:	N/A
Comment:	Important- For optimal recovery, maintain specimen at 2-8°C and ship to be received within 3 days of collection at the PHL in the temperature range of 2-8°C. While not ideal, specimens with a temperature of 2-30°C will be accepted.

Test	YERSINIA PESTIS
Synonym:	Bubonic Plague
Lab Section/Phone:	Special Pathogens / Daytime - (803) 896-0777 or Evenings - (803) 767-8118
Days Performed:	As needed
Turnaround Time:	7 to 10 days from the time of specimen receipt at the PHL
Specimen Required:	Clinical Specimens / Isolates
Specimen Identification:	Specimens should be labeled with patient's first and last name, DOB, MCI # or other unique ID #, date and time of collection, initials of the person collecting the specimen, and the specimen source.
Specimen Volume (optimum):	Determined during pre-approval consultation.
Specimen Volume (minimum):	Determined during pre-approval consultation.
Collect:	Determined during pre-approval consultation.
Form:	DHEC 1335-OE; In the "Rule-Out Testing" box, check the appropriate box for specimen type and write "Yersinia pestis" for "Suspect Agent." DHEC request form must be completed in full and should include the date of birth and a second patient identifier (e.g., Local ID or Clinical ID), the date of isolate / collection, and initials of the person collecting the specimen.
Special Instructions:	Specimen must be pre-approved by Special Pathogens Supervisor prior to testing.
Packing and Shipping*:	Special handling criteria apply. Please contact the laboratory for special instructions at 803-896-0777 / 803-767-8118.
Transport Conditions:	Determined during pre-approval consultation.
Specimen Rejection Criteria:	Determined during pre-approval consultation.
Availability:	As needed
Results and Interpretations:	Preliminary (when applicable) and final results are verbally called to the sender to ensure correct interpretation. Final reports are provided via fax or e-mail.
Additional Information:	<i>Yersinia pestis</i> is designated as a Tier 1 Select Agent (Select Agent Regulation, 42 CFR, 73, Final Rule). In the event of <i>Yersinia pestis</i> detection, the Special Pathogens Laboratory will assist the sender in the timely submission of the required federal documentation.
Purpose of Test:	To detect Y. pestis in clinical specimens / To confirm referred isolates
Method:	A variety of sentinel and LRN methods are used to grow, isolate, confirm, and rule-out bacterial isolates.
Interfering Substances:	N/A
Comment:	Please call the Special Pathogens Laboratory with any questions or concerns.

# Section III. Ordering Supplies and Specimen Collection

#### **Ordering Supplies**

The Public Health Laboratory (PHL) will provide request forms, kits, media, and shipping containers for the collection and shipping of laboratory specimens. These supplies are provided free of charge. Please use them judiciously and use them **ONLY** to send laboratory specimens to the Public Health Laboratory, SCDHEC, 8231 Parklane Road, Columbia, SC 29223. Supplies may be obtained by completing and submitting the **DHEC 1323 form**, "Request for Laboratory Supplies." Email <u>PHL-Supply@dhec.sc.gov</u> to request the 1323 form. An electronic fillable form will be sent by email. Return the completed DHEC 1323 form by email to <u>PHL-Supply@dhec.sc.gov</u>. Be sure to provide the sender number, so the requested supplies are sent to the correct location. A confirmation email will be sent after receipt of the completed DHEC 1323 form. The Supply Section can be reached at (803) 896-0913, if needed.

## **Collection Kits**

These kits contain collection materials and a request form. Each kit is to be used for only one specimen.

•	Enteric kit (for Bact. Culture)	Pink Label
٠	Influenza kit	Insulated Shipper
٠	Mycobacteriology (collection kit for TB)	Yellow Label

### **Transport Medium**

(Order request forms and shipping container separately.)

- GC Culture medium
- Cary Blair Media
- Viral or universal transport media formulated for viral collection

### **Other Supplies**

- Absorbent Packs
- Biohazard Bags
- Envelopes (for Newborn Screening and Hb electrophoresis blood spots)
- GC/Chlamydia/Trichomonas (Nucleic Acid Amplification Test) Unisex swab, MTS (Multitest) swab, also known as the orange/coral vaginal swab), or urine collection kit
- Herpes (Nucleic Acid Amplification Test) MTS (Multitest) swab
- PPT Tubes for Viral Load
- QuantiFERON-TB Gold Plus (QFT Plus) Tubes

### **Shipping Containers**

(use for Shipping Infectious Specimens)

Commercial carriers must use special approved mailing containers. These are distributed for PHL use ONLY and will be returned to senders for re-use.

- Thermosafe and Uline
- Infecon 5000
- Infecon 5500
- Category A Cold Shipper
- Rabies Shipper
- QFT Shipper

## **Request Forms**

The request forms required by the Public Health Laboratory with specimen submissions are listed below. Certain forms are available electronically on the web portal listed below and can be printed with the appropriate sender number, which determines where reports are mailed and/or resulted electronically.

Form #	Test(s)	Web Portal
1308	Rabies	OpenELIS
1323	Request for Laboratory Supplies	N/A: To request this form, email
		PHL-Supply@dhec.sc.gov
1222		0 0 0
1332	HIV/Hepatitis/Syphilis Serology	OpenELIS
1332	GC/CT/Trichomonas	OpenELIS
1332	Immunology	OpenELIS
1332	Lead Analysis	OpenELIS
1335-OE	Clinical Microbiology (Bacteriology/Parasitology)	OpenELIS
1335-OE	Mycobacteriology	OpenELIS
1335-OE	Virology (Virus Detection/Herpes)	OpenELIS
1335-OE	Special Pathogens	OpenELIS
1327	Newborn Screening (Check expiration date on form)	N/A: These forms are the
		collection device and are requested
		by emailing PHL Supply at
1339	Hemoglobin Electrophoresis (Check expiration date on form)	PHL-Supply@dhec.sc.gov

Vidhe

DHEC 1332 Submission Form DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL Public Health Laboratory-8231 Parklane Road Columbia, SC 29223

ALIGN BARCODE LABEL TO TOP OF BOX

(803) 896-0800

					CLIA # 42	D0658606								
Patient's Name (La	nst)	(First)		(MI)	Sex	Ethnic	rity	Race		Date	of Birth			
Address	Phone Number       Country of Birth         nder No.       Sender Name         Contact       Fast Track Incligible         Contact-Chlamydia       Fast Track Services         Contact-Gonorrhea       Follow-Up         Contact-Hepatitis A       Pregnancy Test         Contact-Hepatitis C       Premarial (State)         Contact-HIV/HD/MD notified       Previous HIV Negativ         Contact-HIV/PT notified       Previous HIV Positive			City		State	Zip (	Code	County	of Resid	Residence			
Phone Number	C	ountry of Birt	h	MCI Number Local ID Cl							ID			
Sender No. Sender M	Name					Billing	Number	Program	n Number	Clinic	Туре			
			Reason for Vis							ogy Tes	Sympto	oms		
Contact			0		erred by Drug	g Treatment	Center	Dat	e of onset:					
	Contact       □       Fast Track Ineligibi         Contact-Chlamydia       □       Fast Track Services         Contact-Gonorrhea       □       Follow-Up         Contact-Hepatitis A       □       Pregnancy Test         Contact-Hepatitis B       □       PrEP Testing Servic         Contact-Hepatitis C       □       Premarital (State         Contact-HIV/HD/MD notified       □       Prenatal Visit         Contact-HIV Positive       □       Previous HIV Nega         Contact-HIV/PT notified       □       Previous HIV Positi         Contact-Syphilis       □       Rapid Test Negative				erred-Other ferred – Self				ration:					
	Idress     Country of Birth       der No.     Sender Name       Contact     Fast Track Incl Contact-Chlamydia       Contact-Chlamydia     Fast Track Ser       Contact-Chamydia     Fast Track Ser       Contact-Hepatitis A     Pregnancy Test       Contact-Hepatitis B     PrEP Testing S       Contact-Hepatitis B     PrePT resting S       Contact-Hepatitis C     Premarital (Stat       Contact-Hepatitis C     Premarital (Stat       Contact-Hit/PT notified     Previous HIV I       Contact-Hypotitis     Rapid Test Nep       Diagnosis     Rapid Test Post       Family Planning – Annual     Referral Agenc       Family Planning – Initial     Referred by out       Collection Date       Collection       Specimen Type       Blood     Swa       Clotted     Cervical       ETDA-Lavender/Purple     Rectal       Finger, Heel     Throat       Plasma     Unknown       Serum     Urethral       Venipuncture*     Vaginal       Other     Vaginal       Other       SF     For Blood Lead Only       Special Instruct       * for Blood Lead Only     Special Instruc       * for Blood Lead Only					t Tost			h (Type):					
					peat Test/Firs utine Screen	1 TCSL			Conjunctiviti	s	D Para	lysis		
Contact-Hepatitis			-		-Report (Date	:	)		Constipation			carditis		
					cial Project				Cough			ryngitis		
Contact-HIV Positi	ddress       Country of Birth         oder No.       Sender Name         Contact          Fast Track Inc         Contact-Chlamydia          Fast Track Set         Contact-Gonorrhea          Follow-Up         Contact-Hepatitis A          Pregnancy Tes         Contact-Hepatitis C          Premarital (Sta         Contact-Hepatitis C          Previous HIV         Contact-Hepatitis C          Previous HIV         Contact-HiV/HD/MD notified          Previous HIV         Contact-HiV/PT notified          Previous HIV         Contact-Syphilis          Rapid Test No         Diagnosis          Rapid Test No         Family Planning – Initial          Referral Agene         Family Planning – Initial          Referral Agene         Family Planning – Initial          Referral Agene         Finger, Heel          Throat         Plasma          Unknown         Serum          Urethral         Venipuncture*          Vaginal         Other          Other         CSF          Urine         * for Blood Lead Only          Special Instruct         Mumps IgM          Dengue IgM          Ha         Mumps IgG          Chingeus IgG          Tring <td>us HIV Negative</td> <td>□ Sur</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Diarrhea</td> <td></td> <td>Pne</td> <td>umonia</td>		us HIV Negative	□ Sur					Diarrhea		Pne	umonia		
	ddress         hone Number       Country of Birth         Inder No.       Sender Name         Contact       Fast Track Inelig         Contact-Chlamydia       Fast Track Servi         Contact-Gonorrhea       Follow-Up         Contact-Hepatitis A       Pregnancy Test         Contact-Hepatitis C       Premarila (State         Contact-Hiv/HD/MD notified       Prenatal Visit         Contact-HIV/PT notified       Previous HIV NO         Contact-HIV/PT notified       Previous HIV NO         Contact-HIV/PT notified       Previous HIV PO         Contact-Syphilis       Rapid Test Negs         Diagnosis       Rapid Test Negs         Demine       Volution         Family Planning - Initial       Referred by out         Collection Date       Collection         <				t of Cure				Headache		C Rhi			
Contact-Syphilis	ddress         hone Number       Country of Birth         nder No.       Sender Name         Contact       Fast Track Ineligib         Contact-Chlamydia       Fast Track Service         Contact-Gonorhea       Follow-Up         Contact-Hepatitis A       Pregnancy Test         Contact-Hepatitis B       PrEP Testing Service         Contact-Hepatitis B       Premarital (State)         Contact-Hopatitis B       Previous HIV Negg         Contact-Hopatitis C       Premarital (State)         Contact-Hopatitis B       Previous HIV Negg         Contact-HiV/PD/MD notified       Previous HIV Negg         Contact-HiV/Positive       Previous HIV Negg         Contact-Syphilis       Rapid Test Negative         Diagnosis       Rapid Test Negative         Diagnosis       Rapid Test Negative         Pamily Planning - Annual       Referral Agency         Family Planning - Initial       Referred by outrea         Collection Date       Collection ti         Serum       Unknown         Serum       Unknown         Serum       Urethral         Verology       Other         I Virology       Other         I Mumps IgG       Chikungun			🗆 Unl					Muscle Weal	kness	□ Von	niting		
	ddress         hone Number       Country of Birth         nder No.       Sender Name         Contact       Fast Track Ineligible         Contact-Chamydia       Fast Track Services         Contact-Gonorrhea       Follow-Up         Contact-Hepatitis A       Pregnancy Test         Contact-Hepatitis B       PrEP Testing Service         Contact-Hepatitis C       Premarital (State)         Contact-Hit//PD notified       Previous HIV Negative         Contact-HIV/PD notified       Previous HIV Negative         Contact-HIV/PT notified       Previous HIV Negative         Contact-HIV/PT notified       Previous HIV Negative         Diagnosis       Rapid Test Negative         Diagnosis       Rapid Test Positive         Family Planning - Annual       Referral Agency         Family Planning - Initial       Referred by outreach         Collection Date       Collection time         Diagnosis       Rapid Test Negative         Pamily Planning - Initial       Referred by outreach         Collection Date       Collection time         Specimen Type       Rectal         Blood       Swab         Clotted       Cervical         Presense       Rectal				unteer/Medic				Ayocarditis					
			-	□ Wo	rkplace Expo	sure			Nuchal rigid	ity				
	minuar		ed by outreach		nen Inform	ation								
Collection I	Date	C	ollection time		ring Physic		der and/o	r Nurse:						
				M										
				M										
	Spe	cimen Type	0.1				Risk His		12 months	)				
and the second					1 🗆 2		3 4 1	Client		□ 7		3 🗆 9		
	(D. 1.													
	Purple				0 🗆 11		1 15 1	Partner	□ 31	□ 32	□ 33	,		
					5 🗆 16	D 17 [		19	□ 20	21	22	2 23		
		and the second se						28				. 🗆 25		
100 C					4 11 25			hlamydia						
		-		F	Pregnancy S	status		Sympton			Ris	k		
CSF			·								Multiple partner			
Urine											v partner			
	Only	Special	Instructions and/	or Comme										
				Т	est Request	(								
Vir	Reason         Chlamydia       Fast Track Incligi         -Gonorrhea       Follow-Up         -Gonorrhea       Follow-Up         t-Hepatitis A       Pregnancy Test         t-Hepatitis B       PrtP Testing Service         t-Hepatitis C       Premarital (State_         -HIV/HD/MD notified       Prenatal Visit         -HIV/PT notified       Previous HIV Neg         -HIV/PT notified       Rapid Test Negatisis         Syphilis       Rapid Test Negatisis         Planning - Annual       Referral Agency         Planning - Initial       Referred by outre         oblection Date       Collection I         Specimen Type       Swab         Lavender/Purple       Rectal         Heel       Throat         Unknown       Urethral         uncture*       Vaginal         Other       Special Instruction         Glood Lead Only       Special Instruction         SlgG       Chikungunya IgM       Hg, F         s IgG       Chikungunya IgM       Lead         <			al Chemist				Diag	nostic S	erology				
Mumps IgG		kungunya IgM	□ Hg, Pb, Cd so					GC/CT I				CT rRNA		
Mumps IgM			Lead (Blood)						onas Detec			ionas rRNA		
□ Rubella IgG		-	Trace Heavy I	Metals (incl										
Rubella IgM		0	TI, Pb, and U)	*Individua	l metals upo	n request		Speci	men type	(Tricho	monas):	1		
	L Zika	algM	Biomonitorin	ig-No Dem	ographics				ine Cerv					
Rubcola IgM				Diag	gnostic Sero	logy								
Hanatitis A LaG				/iral Load	,	01	Innatitic D	Diagnostic	Profile	S	hilie			
	eStatus/r	ost-immune		itis B Anti-C	ore		Hepatitis B Hepatitis C	-	rome	syp	hilis			
□ HIV	- Andrew P			itis B Surfac				Viral Load	l I					
Hepatitis A IgM				Syphilis	0		-		Syphilis, CT	(GC)				
	a Antibac	lv			Antibody IgM				, Syphilis,		ep C+B)			
Hepatitis B Surfac	e Antibot	-9		inis D Core /	untroody ign									
DHEC 1332 (10/2020)	e Antibot	.,			unicouj igni									



1.	Enter no	tient name.	(May use p	rinted patient lab lab	vel)						
2.			ala or TV = Transganda	r M2E (Mala to Famala)	); or TY = Transgender F2M (Female						
		) in Sex box.	ale of TA – Hansgende	i wizr (wate to remate)	, of 11 - Transgender F2W (Female						
3.			H = Hispanic/Latino	N = Non-Hispanic/Lating	and U = Unknown						
۶. 4.		ce as follows:	A = Asian	« – Non-Inspanie/Latine	B = Black/African American						
ŧ.	Enterra	c as follows.	W= White		I = American Indian/Alaskan Nat						
				n/Other Pacific Islander							
			U = Unknown/Uncl		0- Ouler						
5.	Enter da	te of birth (month		: Enter 03/06/1960 for t	the hirthday March 6						
	1960.)	to or on an (month	, any and year. Example	. Liner 05/00/1700 101 (	the onthicity March 0,						
5.		e patient address a	nd five-digit zip code.								
7.			and the 10-digit telepho	ne number.							
3.		ountry of Birth.	and the tree angle temption								
9.			nber (DHEC Clients onl	y).							
10.				ents must provide a clin	nic ID)						
11.	Enter Se	nder number and	Sender name.								
10	Dates 1:	Enter Sender number and Sender name.									
12.	Enter billing number if billing number is different from sender number										
		lling number if bil ogram number.	ling number is different	from sender number							
3.	Enter Pr Enter C	ogram number. inic Type.									
13. 14.	Enter Pr Enter C	ogram number. inic Type.			t if applicable and check all symptoms that a						
13. 14. 15.	Enter Pr Enter C In the R	ogram number. inic Type.	st box, check all that ap		t if applicable and check all symptoms that a						
13. 14. 15. 16. 17.	Enter Pr Enter C In the R Enter th Enter O	ogram number. inic Type. eason for Visit/Te e date and time of rdering Physician,	st box, check all that ap collection. Provider and/or Nurse i								
13. 14. 15. 16. 17.	Enter Pr Enter C In the R Enter th Enter O	ogram number. inic Type. eason for Visit/Te e date and time of	st box, check all that ap collection. Provider and/or Nurse i	ply. Enter Date of Onset							
13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18.	Enter Pr Enter Cl In the R Enter th Enter O Check t	ogram number. inic Type. eason for Visit/Te e date and time of rdering Physician, ppe/source of spec	st box, check all that ap collection. Provider and/or Nurse i imen.	ply. Enter Date of Onset if applicable. <b>Note: Plea</b>	ase print.						
13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18.	Enter Pr Enter Cl In the R Enter th Enter O Check t	ogram number. inic Type. eason for Visit/Te e date and time of rdering Physician, ppe/source of spec	st box, check all that ap collection. Provider and/or Nurse i imen.	ply. Enter Date of Onset if applicable. <b>Note: Plea</b>							
3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8.	Enter Pr Enter C In the R Enter th Enter O Check t	ogram number. inic Type. eason for Visit/Te e date and time of dering Physician, ype/source of spec codes below to id	st box, check all that ap collection. Provider and/or Nurse i imen. entify client and partner	ply. Enter Date of Onset if applicable. <b>Note: Plea</b> r Risk Factors during the	ase print.						
3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8.	Enter Pr Enter C In the R Enter th Enter O Check t	ogram number. inic Type. eason for Visit/Te e date and time of rdering Physician, <u>ppe/source of spec</u> codes below to id 1. Sex w/Female ( 5. Used non-inject	st box, check all that ap collection. Provider and/or Nurse i imen. entify client and partner F) <b>2</b> . Sex w/Male (M) <b>3</b> table drug or alcohol any	ply. Enter Date of Onset if applicable. <b>Note: Plea</b> Risk Factors during the Sex w/Transgender (T ytime during past 12-mo	ase print. e PAST 12 MONTHS. (Circle all that apply ) 4. Injection Drug Use (IDU)						
3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8.	Enter Pr Enter C In the R Enter th Enter O Check t	ogram number. inic Type. eason for Visit/Te e date and time of rdering Physician, <u>ppe/source of spec</u> codes below to id 1. Sex w/Female ( 5. Used non-inject <b>Received drugs/n</b>	st box, check all that ap collection. Provider and/or Nurse i imen. entify client and partner F) 2. Sex w/Male (M) 3 table drug or alcohol any noney in exchange for	ply. Enter Date of Onset if applicable. <b>Note: Plea</b> r Risk Factors during the . Sex w/Transgender (T ytime during past 12-mo <b>sex with a:</b> 6. F/partn	ase print. e PAST 12 MONTHS. (Circle all that apply ) 4. Injection Drug Use (IDU) onths						
3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8.	Enter Pr Enter C In the R Enter th Enter O Check t Use the	ogram number. inic Type. eason for Visit/Te e date and time of rdering Physician, <u>ppe/source of spec</u> codes below to id 1. Sex w/Female ( 5. Used non-inject <b>Received drugs/n</b> Had sex while hig	st box, check all that ap collection. Provider and/or Nurse i imen. entify client and partner F) 2. Sex w/Male (M) 3 table drug or alcohol am noney in exchange for gh on drugs with a: 9.	ply. Enter Date of Onset if applicable. <b>Note: Plea</b> Risk Factors during the . Sex w/Transgender (T ytime during past 12-mo <b>sex with a:</b> 6. F/partn F/partner <b>10</b> . M/partn	ase print. e PAST 12 MONTHS. (Circle all that apply ) 4. Injection Drug Use (IDU) onths her 7. M/partner 8. T/partner ner 11. T/partner						
	Enter Pr Enter C In the R Enter th Enter O Check t Use the	ogram number. inic Type. eason for Visit/Te e date and time of rdering Physician, <u>ppe/source of spec</u> codes below to id 1. Sex w/Female ( 5. Used non-inject <b>Received drugs/n</b> Had sex while hig 12. Child of HIV i	st box, check all that ap collection. Provider and/or Nurse i imen. entify client and partner F) 2. Sex w/Male (M) 3 table drug or alcohol am noney in exchange for gh on drugs with a: 9. nfected mother 13.	ply. Enter Date of Onset if applicable. <b>Note: Plea</b> r Risk Factors during the . Sex w/Transgender (T ytime during past 12-me sex with a: 6. F/partn F/partner 10. M/partn Refused 14. Other	ase print. e PAST 12 MONTHS. (Circle all that apply ) 4. Injection Drug Use (IDU) onths her 7. M/partner 8. T/partner ner 11. T/partner						
13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18.	Enter Pr Enter C In the R Enter th Enter O Check t Use the	ogram number. inic Type. eason for Visit/Te e date and time of rdering Physician, <u>ppe/source of spec</u> codes below to id 1. Sex w/Female ( 5. Used non-inject <b>Received drugs/n</b> Had sex while hig	st box, check all that ap collection. Provider and/or Nurse i imen. entify client and partner F) 2. Sex w/Male (M) 3 able drug or alcohol any noney in exchange for gh on drugs with a: 9. nfected mother 13.	ply. Enter Date of Onset if applicable. <b>Note: Plea</b> r Risk Factors during the . Sex w/Transgender (T ytime during past 12-me sex with a: 6. F/partn F/partner 10. M/partn Refused 14. Other	ase print. e PAST 12 MONTHS. (Circle all that apply ) 4. Injection Drug Use (IDU) onths her 7. M/partner 8. T/partner ner 11. T/partner						
3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8.	Enter Pr Enter Cl In the R Enter th Enter O Check t Use the	ogram number. inic Type. eason for Visit/Te e date and time of rdering Physician, pe/source of spec codes below to id 1. Sex w/Female ( 5. Used non-inject Received drugs/n Had sex while hig 12. Child of HIV i 32. Oral Sex w/Fe	st box, check all that app collection. Provider and/or Nurse i imen. entify client and partner F) 2. Sex w/Male (M) 3 table drug or alcohol any noney in exchange for gh on drugs with a: 9. nfected mother 13.1 emale 33. Oral sex w th:	ply. Enter Date of Onset if applicable. <b>Note: Plea</b> r Risk Factors during the . Sex w/Transgender (T ytime during past 12-mo sex with a: 6. F/partn F/partner 10. M/partn Refused 14. Other w/Male	ase print. e PAST 12 MONTHS. (Circle all that apply ) 4. Injection Drug Use (IDU) onths her 7. M/partner 8. T/partner ner 11. T/partner 31. Without Condom						
3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8.	Enter Pr Enter Cl In the R Enter th Enter O Check tr Use the LNSIN	ogram number. inic Type. eason for Visit/Te e date and time of rdering Physician, pe/source of spec codes below to id 1. Sex w/Female ( 5. Used non-inject Received drugs/n Had sex while hig 12. Child of HIV i 32. Oral Sex w/Fe Client had sex wi 15. F/IDU 16	st box, check all that ap collection. Provider and/or Nurse i imen. entify client and partner F) 2. Sex w/Male (M) 3 table drug or alcohol am noney in exchange for gh on drugs with a: 9. nfected mother 13. emale 33. Oral sex w th: F/HIV + 17. F/of ur	ply. Enter Date of Onset if applicable. Note: Plea Risk Factors during the Sex w/Transgender (T ytime during past 12-me sex with a: 6. F/partn F/partner 10. M/part Refused 14. Other w/Male	ase print. e PAST 12 MONTHS. (Circle all that apply ) 4. Injection Drug Use (IDU) onths ter 7. M/partner 8. T/partner ner 11. T/partner 31. Without Condom						
3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8.	Enter Pr Enter Cl In the R Enter th Enter O Check tr Use the LNSIN	ogram number. inic Type. eason for Visit/Te e date and time of 'dering Physician, /pe/source of spec codes below to id 1. Sex w/Female ( 5. Used non-inject Received drugs/n Had sex while hig 12. Child of HIV i 32. Oral Sex w/Fe Client had sex wi 15. F/IDU 16 19. F/who has tran	st box, check all that app collection. Provider and/or Nurse i imen. entify client and partner F) 2. Sex w/Male (M) 3 table drug or alcohol amp noney in exchange for gh on drugs with a: 9. Infected mother 13. imale 33. Oral sex w th: 5. F/HIV + 17. F/of ur isfusions/transplant recip	ply. Enter Date of Onset if applicable. Note: Plea Risk Factors during the Sex w/Transgender (T ytime during past 12-mo sex with a: 6. F/partn F/partner 10. M/partn Refused 14. Other w/Male the own status 18. F/who pient 20. M/II	ase print. e PAST 12 MONTHS. (Circle all that apply ) 4. Injection Drug Use (IDU) onths ner 7. M/partner 8. T/partner ner 11. T/partner 31. Without Condom b exchanges sex for drugs/money DU 21. M/HIV +						
3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8.	Enter Pr Enter Cl In the R Enter th Enter O Check tr Use the LNSIN	ogram number. inic Type. eason for Visit/Te e date and time of rdering Physician, /pe/source of spec codes below to id 1. Sex w/Female ( 5. Used non-inject Received drugs/n Had sex while hig 12. Child of HIV i 32. Oral Sex w/Fe Client had sex wi 15. F/IDU 16 19. F/who has tran 22. M/who exchar	st box, check all that app collection. Provider and/or Nurse in imen. Entify client and partner F) 2. Sex w/Male (M) 3 table drug or alcohol any noney in exchange for gh on drugs with a: 9. Infected mother 13. Emaile 33. Oral sex with: b. F/HIV + 17. F/of ur isfusions/transplant recip igges sex for drugs/mone	ply. Enter Date of Onset if applicable. <b>Note: Plea</b> r Risk Factors during the . Sex w/Transgender (T ytime during past 12-mo sex with a: 6. F/partn F/partner 10. M/partn Refused 14. Other w/Male tknown status 18. F/who pient 20. M/II y 23. Pers	ase print. e PAST 12 MONTHS. (Circle all that apply ) 4. Injection Drug Use (IDU) onths ner 7. M/partner 8. T/partner ner 11. T/partner 31. Without Condom o exchanges sex for drugs/money DU 21. M/HIV + son who is a known MSM (for female clients on						
3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8.	Enter Pr Enter Cl In the R Enter th Enter to Check to Use the Use the Use the Use the	ogram number. inic Type. eason for Visit/Te e date and time of rdering Physician, /pe/source of spec codes below to id 1. Sex w/Female ( 5. Used non-inject Received drugs/n Had sex while hig 12. Child of HIV i 32. Oral Sex w/Fe Client had sex wi 15. F/IDU 16 19. F/who has tran 22. M/who exchar	st box, check all that app collection. Provider and/or Nurse is imen. entify client and partner F) 2. Sex w/Male (M) 3 table drug or alcohol any noney in exchange for gh on drugs with a: 9. Infected mother 13. emale 33. Oral sex v th: b. F/HIV + 17. F/of ur isfusions/transplant recip uges sex for drugs/mone a status 25. M/who ha	ply. Enter Date of Onset if applicable. Note: Plea Risk Factors during the Sex w/Transgender (T ytime during past 12-mo sex with a: 6. F/partn F/partner 10. M/partn Refused 14. Other w/Male the own status 18. F/who pient 20. M/II	ase print. e PAST 12 MONTHS. (Circle all that apply ) 4. Injection Drug Use (IDU) onths ner 7. M/partner 8. T/partner ner 11. T/partner 31. Without Condom b exchanges sex for drugs/money DU 21. M/HIV + son who is a known MSM (for female clients on t recipient 26. T/IDU 27. T/HIV +						

20. Chlamydia test: Check pregnancy status, risk, and symptom.

21. Enter Special Instructions and/or Comments.
 22. Check test(s) requested.

23. Send one copy of the form with the specimen(s) to the lab. Please Retain an Additional Copy For Your Records.

Request forms will be retained following DHEC records retention schedule 8581, "Requests for Laboratory Analysis", Records Group Number: 169.

DHEC 1332 (10/2020)

		DHEC 1 DEPARTM Public Heal 8231 Parkla (803) 896-08	335 Subr ENT OF HE th Laborator ine Road Col 800	nissi ALT y lumbi	ion Fo H AND a, SC 29	Orm ENVIRO 9223		NTAL C				AL	IGN BARCODI TO TOP OF E		_	L
Patient's N	ame (Last)	(First)			(MI)	Sex	Eth	nicity	Rac	e			Date of Bir	th		
Address				City			State	Zip	Code	C	ounty	of	Residence			_
Phone Nun	ıber	Country of	Birth		MCI Nu	ımber		Loc	al ID			•	Clinic ID			
ender No.	Sender Name					Bi	lling Nu	mber	Program	m No	. (	Outbreak Numb	oer			
	Physician, Provider		e:			Clinical	Diagnos	is								
Special Ins	tructions and/or Co															
Collection		nen Inforn	nation tion Time:				of Ons	et	Age	nts/Org	ganis	m	s/or Virus Su	spec	ctee	d
concetion	batt.	Conce	tion rinic.													
				Spe	cimen	Type/S										
Blood/S			iroat swab			□ Ge					•		eriology Specimo	ens		
Bronchia							sue/Biop	sy					l sputum neous sputum			
	ryngeal Swab		ound pus drain	age			her				Oth	ntar	leous sputum			
	Do not mark for TB)										Oui	<u> </u>				
□ Stool sp	ecimens		vab		_											
					Syn	ptoms										
Arthral	lgia/Myalgia			Diarr	hea			□ Me	eningit	is	0	R	ash Type:			
□ Asymp				Ence	phalitis			🗆 Na	usea/V	omiting			espiratory			
Conjun	nctivitis			Fever	r			D Ple	eurody	nia			other			
					Test R	equeste	d									_
			Clinical Mid					arasito	logy)							-
Was culture	incubated before tra					48 hours	105/11	arasito	1057)							_
	becimen for Shiga to					e for Shiga	toxin pi	oducing	E. coli		egior	nella	urine Antigen			-
CRE/CR	RPA/CRAB				ric Cultur						Non-E	nter	ric Culture and II	)		
Candida	ID			GCO	Culture an	nd ID					Organ	sm	for ID-Aerobic			
Cryptos	poridium Antigen										Other_			_		
						acteriolo										
	case?  Yes No		iew TB Case?			_	ious hx, s				-	_	t Rx?  Yes	No		_
	Specimen for ID and or ID		Clinical S	-	g Suscept		colata	1	_ Spe	cimen for	r Gen	oty	bing			
		Culture		peem		rology	solate									_
	Respiratory Panel (C	Outbreak Only	c)		Herpes	ology	CO	VID RT-	PCR		Y N	U		Y	N	ι
□ Isolate f		,			-	RT-PCR	First 7						Hospitalized?			Γ
<ul> <li>Isolate fe</li> <li>BioFire</li> </ul>	lla (BioFire)		Biofire GI panel	l) 🗆	Mumps	RT-PCR	Emplo	yed in h	ealthca	re?		$\square$	ICU?			
<ul> <li>Isolate fe</li> <li>BioFire</li> <li>Bordetel</li> </ul>		-PCR and/or H			Triople	x RT-PCR		omatic (					Pregnant?			
<ul> <li>Isolate fe</li> <li>BioFire</li> <li>Bordetel</li> <li>GI Outb</li> <li>Influenz</li> </ul>	lla (BioFire) reak (Norovirus RT- a RT-PCR In-pat	tient Out-P	atient											-		Γ
<ul> <li>Isolate fe</li> <li>BioFire</li> <li>Bordetel</li> <li>GI Outb</li> <li>Influenz</li> </ul>	lla (BioFire) reak (Norovirus RT-	tient Out-P	atient		nd Time:		Reside	ent in a co	ongreg	ate care f	facilit	y?				£
<ul> <li>Isolate fe</li> <li>BioFire</li> <li>Bordetel</li> <li>GI Outb</li> <li>Influenz</li> </ul>	lla (BioFire) reak (Norovirus RT- a RT-PCR In-pat	tient Out-P	atient art Time:	Er	Special	Pathoge	ens	ent in a co	ongreg	ate care f	facilit	y?			_	1
<ul> <li>Isolate fe</li> <li>BioFire</li> <li>Bordetel</li> <li>GI Outb</li> <li>Influenz</li> </ul>	lla (BioFire) reak (Norovirus RT- a RT-PCR In-pat	tient Out-P	atient art Time:	Er	Special		ens	ent in a co	ongreg				cal Testing			
Isolate f Isola	Ila (BioFire) reak (Norovirus RT- a RT-PCR In-pat eron TB-Gold Plus Rule-out Testing I Isolate □ Clinical	tient Out-P Incubation Sta	atient art Time: Molecu	Ei S ilar To	Special esting for	Pathoge r Viral Pa	ens thogens	[	BM	AT			cal Testing			1
Isolate f BioFire Bordetel GI Outb Influenz QuantiF	Ila (BioFire) reak (Norovirus RT- a RT-PCR In-pat eron TB-Gold Plus Rule-out Testing I Isolate □ Clinical	tient Out-P Incubation Sta	atient art Time: Molecu	Ei S ilar To	Special esting for	Pathoge r Viral Pa	ens thogens	[		AT			cal Testing			

#### INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING REQUEST FORM DHEC 1335

#### (May use printed patient lab label)

1. Enter patient name.

4.

- 2. Enter M = Male; F = Female; TX = Transgender M2F (Male to Female); or TY = F2M (Female to Male) in Sex box.
- 3. Enter ethnicity as follows: H = Hispanic/Latino and N = NonHispanic/Latino.
  - B = Black/African American
  - Enter race as follows: A = Asian W= White
- I = American Indian/Alaskan Native
- P = Native Hawaiian/ O= Other
  - Other Pacific Islander U = Unknown/Unclassified
- 5. Enter date of birth (month, day and year.) Example: enter 03/06/1960 for the birthday March 6, 1960.
- 6. Enter the patient address and five-digit zip code.
- 7. Enter county of residence and the 10-digit telephone number.
- 8. Fill in patient MCI ID number (DHEC Clients only).
- 9. Enter local and clinic ID if applicable. (Private clients must provide a clinic ID)
- 10. Enter Program number.
- 11. Enter Country of Birth.
- 12. Enter billing number if billing number is different from sender number.
- 13. Enter the Outbreak number.
- 14. Enter the date and time of collection and initial.
- 15. Check type/source of specimen.
- 16. Enter Ordering Physician, Provider and/or Nurse if applicable. Note: Please print.
- 17. Enter in the Special Instructions and/or comments where you vacated (travel history).
- 18. Enter Date of Onset if applicable.
- 19. List agents, organisms, or virus suspected.
- 20. Enter clinical diagnosis.
- 21. Check symptoms that apply.
- 22. Mark test requested.
- 23. Answer the four questions in Mycobacteriology Section.
- 24. Send one copy of the form with the specimen(s) to the lab. PLEASE RETAIN AN ADDITIONAL COPY FOR YOUR RECORDS.

Request forms will be retained following DHEC records retention schedule 8581, "Requests for Laboratory Analysis", Records Group Number: 169.

DHEC 1335OE (06/2020)

Public Health Laboratory 8231 Parklane Road Columbia, SC 29223 (803) 896-0800 CLIA # 42D0658606 Request for Rabies Testing				ALIGN BARCODE LABEL TO TOP OF BOX				
□Cat □Dog □Bat □	Fox Raccoon	Skunk		□Wild □Pet	Date of Sul		Date of Death	
□Rodent (Specify)				□Stray	MO DA'		MO DAY YR	
□ Other (Specify)							Date of Vaccination MO DAY YR	
Sender Number	Abris Number		Co	unty Health Department Personnel	Office P	hone Number	Cell Phone Number	
2 Sender Address			Address where the animal was found			•		
		1		Address w	nere the anim	iai was iouno	•	
8231 PARKLANE RD			Stre	et:				
COLUMBIA, SC 29223				:				
			Cou	nty:	Zij	p Code:		
Was the animal shot in the he	ad? 🛛 Yes	No	Was th	e animal buried prior to sh	ipment?	Yes IN	lo	
Was the animal frozen prior to	o shipment?  Yes	□No						
Reason for Testing:	man Exposure	Domestic Ani	mal E	xposure Other				
Type of Exposure: Bi	te Scratch	Contact Saliva		Unknown DOther				
Date of Exposure:			Exposure was Provoked Unprovoked NA					
Name of Owner (Animal being to	sted)	Street	City/Zip Code Telephone Number					
	HUM	AN EXPOSU	RE (C	Complete the following	)			
Name of Person(s) Exposed	1	Street				hone Number		
	DOMESTIC	ANIMAL EX	POS	URE (Complete the fol	lowing)			
Type of Animal Exposed: □Dog □Cat □Livestock (S	angifu)	□Other (S	Incrife)	Name of Owner			of Owner	
Street			speerry	City/Zip Code	-	Telephone Number		
D	O NOT WRITE BI	ELOW THIS	LINE	– FOR LABORATOI	RY USE O	NLY		
CONDITION OF BRAIN:		Unacceptable	;					
ABORATORY RESULT		Negative						
LADORATORI RESULI								
				en decomposed or deter				
	□Unsatisfactory	for testing, b	rain st	em unavailable for testin	ng			
EXCEPTION: Not te	sted. Brain deteriora	ted						
□Not te	sted. No brain prese	ent in skull.		Date Reported	l:			

	LOT 116265 / 32460002	019		SC DEPT. OF HEALTH AND ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL 823 FPARLANE ROAD, COLUMBIA, SC 29223 833-889-087.	Use By 2028-11-30 B USE ONLY DATE OF BIRTH TIME OF BIRTH MIL		
	2460002	85001		BABY'S LAST NAME MOTHER'S LAST NAME MOTHER'S ADDRESS	BABY'S FIRST NAME	DATE OF BIRTH TIME OF BIRTH DATE OF COLLECTION DATE OF COLLECTION TIME OF COLLECTION TIME OF COLLECTION TIME OF COLLECTION TIME OF COLLECTION TIME OF COLLECTION TIME OF COLLECTION	
BIOHAZARD		SN SENDER COPY	01985001 SN		RENT(S) / GUARDIAN'S PHONE NO.	SEX M Male RACE 1. While 4 Adam SEX F F Female RACE 3. Hypothesis 6. Other BIRTH WEIGHT IN GRAMS PRESENT WEIGHT IN GRAMS MULTIPLE BIRTHS YES NO F MULTIPLE A, B, C, etc. LAST TRANSFUSION DATE TIME :	
		Y	DO NOT DETACH LAB COPY	STREET ADDRESS CITY, STATE PHONE NAMBER NBS TEST PANEL REQUESTED  1* NBS TEST RAPEAT NBS TEST PHE	STREET ADORESS OTY, STATE, 2P DHEC LAI	FEEDING     01 BREAST     02 LACTOSE       FEEDING     03 NON-LACTOSE     04 TPN       OS NON-LACTOSE     04 TPN     05 NPO       GESTATIONAL AGE     WKS.   B USE ONLY DHEC 1327 (12021)	

<b>A</b>	SC DEPT OF HEALTH AND ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL B331 PARABULAR ROAD, COLUMBIA, SC 29223       DIEC LAB USE ONLY (DO NOT WRITE HERE) USE BY 2027-02-28         CLIA#42DO658606       CLIA#42DO658606         WEE       Initial         LAST NAME       FIRST NAME         ID / INFORMATION       DATE         SPECIMEN       OATE         COUNTY OF RESIDENCE       COLLECTED         MONTH       DAY         YEAR         COUNTY OF RESIDENCE       COLLECTED	RESALTSMAY BE DELAYED IF FORMUS NOT COMMETER YEALTD OUT SEE PARLY CALLED OUT FOR COLLECTION AND MALING INCOMA TON
BIOHAZARD	PATIENT INFORMATION TEST REQUESTED	5
	TRANSFUSION WITHIN 120 DAYS	
	YES NO HEMOGLOBINOPATHY SCREEN	1406
	SENDER'S NAME/ADDRESS	LOT 114068 / 31840002
	IF CHILD, WRITE MOTHER'S NAME	1840
	NOTES: 1) FORM DHEC-1327 SHOULD BE USED FOR PATIENTS LESS THAN ONE YEAR OF AGE. 2) RESULTS OF THIS TEST SHOULD NOT BE USED TO DETERNINE PATERNITY AND DOES NOT DETECT ALL HEMOGLOBINS AND THALASSEMIA. PerkinElmer 226 Ahlstrom DHEC-1339 (REV. 02/2022)	002

#### **County Codes**

Abbeville	01	Darlington	16	Lee	31
Aiken	02	Dillon	17	Lexington	32
Allendale	03	Dorchester	18	Marion	33
Anderson	04	Edgefield	19	Marlboro	34
Bamberg	05	Fairfield	20	McCormick	35
Barnwell	06	Florence	21	Newberry	36
Beaufort	07	Georgetown	22	Oconee	37
Berkeley	08	Greenville	23	Orangeburg	38
Calhoun	09	Greenwood	24	Pickens	39
Charleston	10	Hampton	25	Richland	40
Cherokee	11	Horry	26	Saluda	41
Chester	12	Jasper	27	Spartanburg	42
Chesterfield	13	Kershaw	28	Sumter	43
Clarendon	14	Lancaster	29	Union	44
Colleton	15	Laurens	30	Williamsburg	45
				York	46

#### Sender Numbers

Sender Numbers are assigned by the Public Health Laboratory. If not known, contact the lab at (803) 896-4777 for assignment.

#### **Program Numbers**

Used only when billing to a DHEC Program

- 0001 Immunization-VFC Operations
- 0002 Children with Special Health Care Needs (CSHCN)
- 0004 Family Planning
- 0005 Sickle Cell Program
- 0006 Maternal and Child Health (MCH)
- 0007 Cancer Control
- 0009 Tuberculosis Services Outpatient
- 0011 Sexually Transmitted Diseases (STD)
- 0026 Adult Health
- 0027 Birth Defects (Metabolic Screening Program)
- 0031 Expanded & Integrated Human HIV Testing- Non-Clinical
- 0035 Expanded and Integrated HIV Testing for Populations-Clinical
- 0043 Environmental Health
- 0053 Newborn Metabolic Screening & Follow-Up
- 0055 Infant and Child Health Screening & Follow-Up
- 0059 WCS (Women & Children's Services)
- 0063 Employee Health Services
- 0070 Epidemiology Disease Control
- 0072 HIV-AIDS Alcohol & Drug Abuse Project
- 0095 WIC
- 0111 HIV/AIDS
- 0202 Immunization Program
- 0301 BT CDC Public Health Emergency Preparedness

## QuantiFERON-TB Gold Plus (QFT-Plus) Specimen Processing Procedure

## **Principle:**

To properly process a blood specimen for QuantiFERON-TB Gold Plus.

## **Supplies:**

- 1. 4 QFT tubes
- 2. DHEC form 1335-OE
- 3. Designated QFT shipper

## **Collection Procedure:**

## Precaution: Wear gloves when collecting blood specimens

- 1. For each patient, collect 1mL of blood by venipuncture directly into each of the QFT-Plus blood collection tubes (4 tubes total).
  - a. As 1 mL tubes draw blood relatively slowly, keep the tube on the needle for 2-3 seconds once the tube appears to have completely filled, to ensure that the correct volume is drawn. *Note: The black mark on the side of the tubes indicates 1mL fill volume. QFT-Plus blood collection tubes have been validated for volumes from 0.8 mL- 1.2 mL. If the level of blood is outside the indicator line, it is recommended to obtain another blood specimen.*
  - b. If a butterfly needle is being used to collect blood, a "purge" tube should be used to ensure that the tubing is filled with blood prior to the QFT-Plus tubes being used.
- 2. Immediately after filling tubes, shake them ten (10) times just firmly enough to ensure the entire inner surface of the tube is coated with blood to dissolve the antigens on the tube walls
  - a. Tube temperature should be between 17-25°C at the time of blood tube filling.
  - b. Overly vigorous shaking may cause gel disruption and could lead to aberrant results.
- 3. Label tubes appropriately.
- 4. The tubes must be transferred to a 37°C ± 1°C incubator as soon as possible, and within 16 hours of collection. Prior to incubation, maintain the tubes at room temperature (22°C ± 5°C). Do not refrigerate or freeze the blood specimens. *Note: There are incubators located at specific sites in the regions, or specimens can be placed on courier for incubation, HOWEVER specimens must be received within the acceptable 16 hours post-collection if incubation is to occur at the Public Health Laboratory.* If the blood is not incubated immediately after collection, re-mixing of the tubes by inverting 10 times must be performed immediately prior to incubation at 37°C.
- 5. Incubate the tubes **UPRIGHT** at  $37^{\circ}C \pm 1^{\circ}C$  for 16 24 hours.
- 6. After incubation at 37°C, blood collection tubes may be held between 4 27°C for up to 3 days before further testing. Specimens should be shipped to the Virology laboratory using the courier system in the designated boxes within the 3-day post-incubation time period.

## **Specimen Handling:**

- 1. Use a patient label to properly label each QFT-Plus tube.
- 2. Complete a DHEC 1335-OE. See instructions on back of form for completion. Mark QuantiFeron Gold-Plus and complete incubation start and end time.

## **Specimen Preservation and Transport:**

- 1. Specimens should be shipped and received within 16 hours of collection if not incubated in regions, or within 3 days post-incubation.
- 2. Place the specimen inside designated QFT-Plus shipper (large white shipper with pink label) labeled to the attention of Virology and ship to maintain tubes in the temperature range of 4 27°C until receipt at the Public Health Laboratory.

## **Specimen Rejection:**

- 1. Universal Rejections, See <u>Section 1</u>
- 2. Use of improper collection techniques and/or under- or over-filled collection tubes.
- 3. Specimen not incubated within the proper incubation period after collection (specimen under- or over-incubated) or specimen requiring incubation at 37°C are not received at the Public Health Laboratory within 16 hours of collection.

## Specimen Collection for Culture and ID

### **Enteric Pathogens**

#### **Purpose:**

To properly collect a stool specimen for the isolation of the following enteric pathogens: *E coli 0157, Salmonella, Shigella, Yersinia, Campylobacter, Vibrio, Staphylococcus, Clostridium perfringens and Bacillus cereus.* 

#### **Patient Preparation:**

No special preparation.

#### Supplies:

- 1. Wide-mouthed container.
- 2. Enteric kit with Cary-Blair transport media. See <u>Page III-1</u> to order.
- 3. DHEC form 1335-OE

#### **Collection Precautions: Wear gloves when collecting stool specimens.**

#### **Collection Procedure (Stool)**:

- 1. Collect stool in a clean (not necessarily sterile) wide-mouthed container with a tight-fitting lid. These containers must be free of preservatives and detergents.
- 2. Do not collect specimen from toilet. Avoid contamination with urine.
- 3. Infant specimens may be collected in a disposable diaper with plastic side facing inside.
- 4. Collect a walnut sized piece of stool or 5 10 mL of liquid stool.

#### **Cary-Blair Transport media**

Solid feces: use tongue depressor or spoon inside the lid to transfer walnut size portion of stool. Liquid feces: use pipette to transfer 5 - 10 mL of liquid stool to the transport media. Replace cap on tube and refrigerate until transported.

#### **Specimen Handling:**

- 1. Place a patient identification label on the transport medium
- 2. Complete a DHEC form 1335-OE to accompany specimen. See instructions on back of form. Be sure to complete additional test specific information

Specimen Type/Source: Mark an X for Stool Specimens

Date Collected

Organism Suspected: Indicate name of suspected organism

*NOTE:* Routine culture includes testing for Salmonella, Shigella, Campylobacter, and *E. coli 0157. Request for other specific pathogens must be indicated on the laboratory request form.* <u>Test Requested</u>: Mark an X for Enteric Culture.

#### **Specimen Preservation and Transport:**

- 1. For optimal recovery, ship specimens in transport media in cooler with cold packs to be received at the temperature of 2-8°C. Specimen should be received within 48 hours of collection.
- 2. See <u>Section IV</u> for appropriate shipping container, packaging and transport instructions.

#### **Specimen Rejection:**

- 1. Specimen too old
- 2. Improper transport media or conditions, temperature outside the range of 2-30 °C
- 3. Insufficient quantity
- 4. Universal rejections, See <u>Section I</u>

## Neisseria gonorrhoeae

#### **Principle:**

To properly collect an eye culture, rectal culture and oropharyngeal culture for the diagnosis of *Neisseria* gonorrhoeae. To properly collect a cervical, urethral and vaginal culture in cases of assault or sexual abuse.

#### **Patient Preparation:**

For male urethral culture: The patient should not have voided for at least 1 hour before performing a culture, especially men without a discharge.

#### **Supplies:**

- 1. Sterile Dacron or Rayon swab
- 2. Sterile thin, flexible wire with Dacron or Rayon swab (males)
- 3. GC culture kit with Transgrow bottle for *N. gonorrhoeae* See **Page III-1** to order.
- 4. DHEC form 1335-OE
- 5. Speculum (cervical, vaginal)

#### **Collection Precautions: (All specimens)**

Wear disposable gloves and protective eye wear when collecting and handling specimens. Note: Collect all specimens Monday - Wednesday. Do not ship for weekend delivery.

#### **Collection Procedure: (Eye)**

- 1. Touch a sterile swab to purulent discharge. If necessary, lower eyelid may be pulled down and the swab touched to the conjunctival mucosa.
- 2. Inoculate Transgrow bottles as described under Inoculation of Transgrow medium

### **Collection Procedure: (Rectal)**

- 1. Have the patient bear down slightly for ease in insertion of swab.
- 2. Insert a sterile swab approximately 3 cm into the anal canal using lateral pressure to avoid entering any fecal mass. If gross fecal contamination of the swab occurs, it should be discarded into a biohazard container and a repeat specimen obtained.
- 3. Rotate the swab to specimen crypts just inside the anal ring and allow the swab to remain in the anal area for several seconds for better absorption onto the swab.
- 4. Inoculate Transgrow bottles as described under Inoculation of Transgrow medium.

### **Collection Procedure: (Oropharyngeal [Throat])**

- 1. Using a tongue blade to hold the tongue down, take a specimen directly from the back of the throat, carefully avoiding contact with teeth, cheeks, gums or tongue when inserting or removing the swab.
- 2. Rub a sterile swab over the back wall of the throat and tonsillar crypts.
- 3. Inoculate Transgrow bottles as described under Inoculation of Transgrow Medium.

### **Collection Procedure: (Cervical)**

- 1. Obtain the cervical specimen with the aid of a speculum that has been moistened with water. Other lubricants may contain antibacterial agents.
- 2. Insert the speculum and if unable to visualize the cervical os, remove excess mucus with swab.
- 3. Insert another sterile swab into the endocervical canal approximately 2 3 cm. Move the swab in a rotary motion for a few seconds to permit absorption of the exudate. If the patient is pregnant, and there has been no vaginal bleeding, insert swab into the endocervix only until the tip is no longer visible and rotate gently for a few seconds).
- 4. Inoculate Transgrow bottles as described under inoculation of Transgrow medium.

### Collection Procedure: (Vaginal) for Children and Hysterectomy Patients Only

- 1. Insert the speculum.
- 2. With a sterile swab obtain the specimen from the posterior vaginal vault.
- 3. Allow a few seconds for absorption of material.
- 4. If the hymen is intact, a swab of the vaginal orifice will suffice.
- 5. Inoculate Transgrow bottles as described under Inoculation of Transgrow medium.

## **Collection Procedure: (Urethral Culture - Females)**

- 1. Massage the urethra against the pubic symphysis from vagina to orifice to express discharge.
- 2. If no discharge is evident, insert a sterile flexible thin wire swab approximately 2 cm into the urethra and rotate for several seconds.
- 3. Withdraw swab and inoculate Transgrow bottle as described under Inoculation of Transgrow

## **Collection Procedure: (Urethral - Males)**

- 1. Insert a sterile flexible swab with a thin wire shaft 2 4 cm into the urethra.
- 2. Once inserted, rotate the swab gently to ensure contact with all urethral surfaces.
- 3. Leave inserted for 2 3 seconds for better absorption of material.
- 4. Withdraw swab and inoculate Transgrow bottle as described under Inoculation of Transgrow.

### **Inoculation of Transgrow Medium**

- 1. Have Transgrow at room temperature; check the expiration date before inoculation.
- 2. Hold the bottle in an upright position. Remove the cap only when ready to inoculate.
- 3. Soak up excess moisture in the bottle with the specimen swab and roll the swab from side to side over the entire surface of the medium starting at the bottom of the bottle.
- 4. Remove swab from bottle and discard into a biohazard container.
- 5. Recap the bottle tightly.

### **Specimen Handling:**

- 1. Place label with patient's name on back of Transgrow bottle where chocolate colored medium is layered. **Do not place label on clear side of bottle**. This window is needed to observe growth.
- 2. Complete a DHEC form 1335-OE to accompany specimen. See instructions on back of form. Be sure to complete test specific information.
  - Specimen: Mark X by the appropriate type and write in the site.
  - Was Culture Incubated Before Transport?: mark X in the appropriate space(s).
  - Test Requested: Mark X in the appropriate space.

## **Specimen Preservation and Transport:**

- 1. Place the Transgrow bottle in an upright position in an incubator set at 35°C as soon as possible after inoculation. Never refrigerate the medium after inoculation as cold temperature will rapidly kill gonococci. Incubate until ready to ship,
- 2. If an incubator is not available, make sure culture is shipped on the same day as collected.
- 3. If the specimen is collected on Friday and cannot be shipped until Monday, incubate over the weekend, but remove first thing Monday morning to prevent contaminant overgrowth.
- 4. Note: Do not ship for weekend delivery.
- 5. Ship to be maintained at 15-25°C until received at the Public Health Laboratory.

### Specimen Rejection:

- 1. Transgrow media not used or Transgrow media expired.
- 2. Specimen in transit for more than 5 days.
- 3. Universal rejections, See Section I.

## Diphtheria

## **Principle:**

To properly collect a throat swab for the culture of C. diphtheria

## **Patient Preparation:**

No special preparation

## **Supplies:**

- 1. Culturette swab kit containing Stuart's medium. Use form 1323 to order and indicate culturette in blank space on form.
- 2. DHEC form 1335-OE

## **Collection Procedure for Throat Swab:**

- 1. Shine a bright light, if possible, over the shoulder of the specimen collector into the oral cavity of the patient so that the swab can be guided to the posterior pharynx.
- 2. The patient is instructed to tilt his/her head back and breathe deeply.
- 3. Depress the tongue with a tongue depressor to help visualize the posterior pharynx. Use culturette kit. Do not use calcium alginate swabs.
- 4. Extend the swab to the back of the throat between the tonsillar pillars and behind the uvula.
- 5. Have the patient phonate a long ash which will lift the uvula and help to prevent gagging.
- 6. The tonsillar areas and posterior pharynx should be firmly rubbed with the swab.
- 7. Care should be taken not to touch the teeth, cheeks, gums or tongue when inserting or removing the swab to minimize contamination with normal mouth flora.
- 8. After collection, place the swab back into the culturette and break or squeeze the ampule. Note: Notify the DHEC PHL Clinical Microbiology Section (803-896-0803) when a diphtheria specimen is to be collected so that special isolation media can be prepared.

### **Specimen Handling**

- 1. Place a patient label on a culturette swab kit.
- 2. Organism suspected: Indicate Corynebacterium diphtheriae.

### **Specimen Preservation and Transport**

- 1. Store and ship culturette at room temperature. Note: Transport within 24 hours. Do not ship for weekend delivery.
- 2. See <u>Section IV</u> for appropriate shipping container, packaging and transport instructions.

### **Specimen Rejection**

- 1. Ampule in culturette not crushed.
- 2. Universal rejections, See <u>Section I</u>.

## Mycobacterium (TB)

## **Principle:**

To properly collect a sputum or urine specimen for the diagnosing and monitoring of tuberculosis and other mycobacterial infections.

## **Supplies:**

- (a) Mycobacteriology collection kit (50 mL plastic sputum collection tube) See <u>Page III-1</u> to order.
   (b) Sterile screw cap container with a round opening of at least 2 inches for urine
- 2. DHEC form 1335-OE
- 3. Particulate respirator (PR)

## **Collection Procedure: (All Specimens)**

## Wear Disposable Gloves and a Particulate Respirator When Collecting Specimens

## **Patient Preparation: (Sputum)**

- 1. Explain to patient the importance of how to collect and handle a sputum specimen. Give the patient the sputum collection kit and COLLECTION OF SPUTUM SPECIMENS FOR MYCOBACTERIA (TB) sheet.
- 2. If the nurse must remain with the patient while he/she is coughing, the nurse should wear a particulate respirator.
- 3. Have the patient collect an early morning sputum specimen.
- 4. Ask the patient to breathe deeply, exhale, and then cough deeply. Steam from a hot shower or a boiling kettle may help to stimulate the flow of secretions. Also, drinking several cups nonalcoholic liquids will assist in raising sputum.
- 5. Patient should brush their teeth and/or rinse with water, not an antiseptic solution before obtaining the sputum specimen to reduce the overgrowth of mouth flora,
- 6. The patient should submit a series of three (3) sputum specimens over a period of three days (one/day), if specimens are being collected for initial diagnosis.

## **Collection Procedure: (Sputum)**

- 1. Remove the cap from the sterile container without touching the inside of the container. This will avoid contamination of the specimen which results in having to submit another specimen.
- 2. Patient is instructed to take a deep breath, hold it momentarily and cough deeply from the deepest part of the chest. Saliva and nasal secretions which contain few acid-fast bacteria are not to be collected.
- 3. Instruct the patient to spit the sputum into the appropriate sterile container until at least 5 mL or 1 teaspoon is obtained. Replace cap on the container. A minimum of 5 mL is needed for culture.
- 4. Avoid soiling the outside of the container. If soiling does occur, wipe with a clean cloth wet with alcohol soap and water, or 1:10 bleach solution, and then wash hands.
- 5. Sputum specimens should be free of food particles and other extraneous material.
- 6. Place the cap on plastic tube or sterile container and screw to close tightly.

If patient is to collect sputum in the home, give patient sputum collection and mailing containers and instruction sheet on how to obtain a sputum specimen.

## **Collection Procedure: (Urine)**

The patient should submit a series of three (3) urine specimens over a period of three days (one/day) if specimens are being collected for initial diagnosis.

Female- midstream voided:

- 1. Have patient thoroughly clean the urethral area with soap and water.
- 2. Instruct patient to sit on toilet, and to manually separate labia minora with one hand and keep them separated while voiding the first portion of urine into the toilet.
- 3. After several mL have passed, have patient collect the midstream portion into the specimen container without stopping the flow of urine. Try to avoid touching the lip or inside of the container with the hand.
- 4. Have the patient finish voiding into the toilet.
- 5. Amount of urine needed is 10 mL. Screw cap on plastic container to close tightly.

#### Male-midstream voided:

- 1. Clean the glans with soap and water.
- 2. While holding foreskin retracted, begin voiding.
- 3. After several mL have passed collect the midstream portion into the appropriate container without stopping flow of urine.
- 4. Have the patient finish voiding into the toilet.
- 5. Amount of urine needed is 10 mL. Screw cap on plastic tube to close tightly.

#### Collection Procedure: Tissue (biopsy)

- 1. Remove the cap from the sterile container without touching the inside of the container. This will avoid contamination of the specimen which results in having to submit another specimen.
- 2. <u>Place the tissue specimen in the tube using sterile forceps without touching the inside of the container.</u>
- 3. Add enough saline to the sterile container to keep the sample wet until processing. \*\*Note: the specimen should NOT be floating in saline.\*\*
- 4. Avoid soiling the outside of the container. If soiling does occur, wipe with a clean cloth wet with alcohol soap and water, or 1/10 bleach solution, and then wash hands.
- 5. Place the cap on plastic tube or sterile container and screw to close tightly.

For collection procedures on other specimens see chart on Collection and Shipment of Mycobacterial Specimens.

### **Specimen Handling:**

- 1. Place a patient identification label on the 50 mL screw capped tube.
- 2. Complete a DHEC form 1335-OE to accompany specimen See instructions on back of form. Be sure to complete test specific information:

Agent suspected: Enter the suspected agent

Specimen source: Mark "X" by the appropriate source.

Date & Time Collected:

NOTE: Do not request drug susceptibility testing when submitting specimens from suspected new cases of tuberculosis. <u>All</u> initial isolates of M. tuberculosis will be tested for susceptibility to INH, rifampin, ethambutol, streptomycin and pyrazinamide.

### Specimen Preservation and Transport: Sputum:

- 1. Refrigerate specimens if shipping is delayed over 24 hours. This will decrease overgrowth of other microorganisms which delays culture results.
- 2. Ensure that the cap is tightly closed, secure and not cross threaded. Be sure plastic tube is not soiled with sputum or urine.
- 3. Place the completed DHEC 1335-OE laboratory form into the side pocket of the biohazard bag. Specimen goes into the large opening of the biohazard bag. If the laboratory form is soiled, the

laboratory must autoclave it before it can be handled. Be sure the date the specimen was collected is on the form.

4. Ship to maintain specimens within the range of 2-30°C until received at the Public Health Laboratory.

#### **Specimen Preservation and Transport Urine.**

- 1. If specimen is urine, ship cold with frozen cold packs in shipper to maintain specimen at 2-8°C until received at the Public Health Laboratory.
- 2. Label outside of cooler as Urine for TB testing.

#### **Specimen Rejection:**

- 1. Specimen broken or leaked in transit. Sterile body fluids may be processed with the approval of the Supervisor or Division Director.
- 2. Specimen > 5 days old.
- 3. Universal rejections, See Section I.

## Specimen Collection for Culture of Mycobacteria (TB)

SPECIMEN TYPE	TIME	AMOUNT	NUMBER	SPECIAL PROCEDURE
Sputum	Early AM On Waking	5-10 mL	Series of 3 One/Day	Sputum-material coughed up from deep in lungs-not saliva
Urine	Early AM	Entire specimen, centrifuge 10 mL	Series of 3 One/Day	Voided midstream specimen collected as aseptically as possible. Transport to lab immediately.
Gastric Washing	Early AM	10 mL	1 or more as needed	No food after midnight. Pass 20-50 mL. sterile distilled water through stomach tube and draw off specimen in sterile tube.
Biopsy				
Feces		Formed-send walnut sized portion Liquid- send 10 mL	1 or more as needed	No fixative or preservatives (saline only)
Sterile body fluids other than blood		10 mL	l or more as needed	
Swabs of drainage or other material				Use a small amount of sterile saline to keep swab moist. <b>Do not use transport media.</b> <b>Swabs are not usually productive specimens</b> <b>for mycobacteria.</b>

Use a Mycobacteriology (TB) collection kit for all specimen types.

### Chlamydia/GC & Trichomonas vaginalis by Hologic Aptima. (Endocervical, Male Urethral, Male/Female Rectal, Pharyngeal, Vaginal, Urine Specimens)

#### Principle:

To collect and appropriately handle specimens for nucleic acid amplification testing for Chlamydia, Gonorrhoeae, and Trichomonas vaginalis.

#### **Patient Preparation:**

See collection procedures below.

#### **Supplies:**

1. GC/ Chlamydia/Trichomonas Aptima supplies See Page III-1 to order.

For Unisex Collection Kit, the blue swab is the specimen collection swab for both male and female specimens.

2. DHEC form 1332

#### **Specimen Handling:**

\*\*Due to potential cross-contamination in this highly sensitive test, the manufacturer's instructions are clear about proper specimen collection and handling of these Aptima tubes. Ensure that specimen containers do not touch one another during specimen processing. Gloves should be changed between the processing of each patient's specimen(s). Aptima tube specimens must be packaged with only one patient's specimen(s) per bag. The same patient's blood collection tubes may be packaged in the same transport bag, provided the transport requirements are the same.

#### **Specimen Preservation and Transport**

A. Swab

- 1. After Collection, transport and store swab in swab specimen transport tube at 2°C to 30°C until tested.
- 2. Specimens must be assayed within 60 days of collection. If longer storage is needed,
- freeze at -20°C to -70°C for up to 12 months after collection.

#### B. Urine

- 1. After collection, transport the processed urine specimens in the Aptima Assay urine specimen transport tube at 2°C to 30°C and store at 2°C to 30°C until tested. Processed urine specimens should be assayed with the APTIMA Assay within 30 days of collection. If longer storage is needed, freeze at -20°C -or-70°C for up to 90 days after collection.
- Urine specimens that are still in primary collection container must be transported to lab at 2°C to 30°C. Transfer urine specimen into APTIMA Assay urine specimen transport tube within 24 hours of collection. Store at 2°C to 30°C and test within 30 days.
- 3. See <u>Section IV</u> for appropriate shipping container, packaging and transport instructions.

#### **Specimen Rejection:**

- 1. More than one patient's specimen(s) in one biohazard transport bag.
- 2. No swab in tube, 2 swabs in tube, or improper (non-blue) swab used.
- 3. Universal rejections, See <u>Section I</u>.
- 4. Note: specimens collected with this system cannot be used for culture.

## Collection Procedure for Endocervical Swab Specimens (FOR GC/CT/TRICH TESTING):

- 1. The clinician collects the specimen from the cervical and endocervical area using the <u>Aptima Unisex Swab (green printing)</u> designed to collect endocervical and urethral specimens for the APTIMA Combo 2 Assay. **Please use the blue shaft swab for collection.**
- 2. Remove excess mucus from cervical os and surrounding mucosa using cleaning swab (white shaft in package with red printing). **Discard this swab!!!**
- 3. Insert specimen collection swab (blue shaft) into endocervical canal.
- 4. Gently rotate swab clockwise for 10 to 30 seconds in endocervical canal to ensure adequate sampling.
- 5. Withdraw swab carefully; avoid any contract with vaginal mucosa.
- 6. Remove foil cap from swab specimen transport tube and immediately place specimen collection swab into the transport tube.
- 7. Break off the swab at the scoreline. Use care to avoid splashing contents.
- 8. Re-cap swab specimen transport tube tightly.
- 9. Place a label with patient name, date taken, and anatomic site on the tube.
- 10. Complete a laboratory test request for each specimen with the test(s) requested and the appropriate anatomic site.
- 11. Specimens can be stored in the refrigerator or at room temperature, between 2-30° C, prior to transport to the Public Health Laboratory, 8231 Parklane Road, Columbia, SC 29223.
- 12. Specimens need to be stored in an upright position in a rack so that the buffer is in contact with the swab.
- 13. The specimen is good for 60 days.
- 14. If longer storage is needed, freeze at -20 to -70 degrees C for up to 12 months after collection.

#### Collection Procedure for Vaginal Specimens (FOR GC/CT/TRICH TESTING):

- 1. The clinician collects the specimen from the vaginal area using the <u>APTIMA MTS (Multitest) Swab</u> (orange label, previously known as vaginal swab) designed to collect specimens for the APTIMA Combo 2 Assay. **Please use the pink shaft swab for collection.**
- 2. Carefully insert the swab into vagina about 2 inches inside the opening of the vagina and gently rotate swab 10-30 seconds.
- 3. Make sure the swab touches the walls of the vagina so that the moisture is absorbed by the swab and then withdraw the swab without touching the skin.
- 4. Remove foil cap from swab specimen transport tube and immediately place specimen collection swab into the transport tube.
- 5. Break off the swab at the scoreline.
- 6. Tightly screw the cap onto the tube.
- 7. Place a label with patient name, date taken, and anatomic site on the tube.
- 8. Complete a laboratory test request form for each specimen with the test(s) requested and the appropriate anatomic site.
- 9. Specimens can be stored in the refrigerator or at room temperature, between 2-30° C, prior to transport to the Public Health Laboratory, 8231 Parklane Road, Columbia, SC 29223.
- 10. Specimens need to be stored in an upright position in a rack so that the buffer is in contact with the swab.
- 11. The specimen is good for 60 days.
- 12. If longer storage is needed, freeze at -20 to -70 degrees C for up to 12 months after collection.

#### Collection Procedure for Male Urethral Specimens (FOR GC/CT TESTING ONLY):

Patient should not have urinated for at least 1 hour prior to collection.



- 1. The clinician collects the specimen from the urethral area using the <u>APTIMA Unisex Swab</u> (green printing) designed to collect endocervical and urethral specimens for the APTIMA Combo 2 Assay. **Please use the blue shaft swab for collection.**
- 2. Insert the specimen collection swab (blue shaft swab in the package with the green printing) 2 to 4 cm into the urethra.
- 3. Gently rotate the swab clockwise for 2 to 3 seconds in the urethra to ensure adequate sampling.
- 4. Withdraw the swab carefully.
- 5. Remove foil cap from swab specimen transport tube and immediately place specimen collection swab into the transport tube.
- 6. Carefully break off the swab at the scoreline. Use care to avoid splashing contents.
- 7. Re-cap the swab specimen transport tightly.
- 8. Place a label with patient name, date taken, and anatomic site on the tube.
- 9. Complete a laboratory test request form (DHEC 1332) for each specimen with the test(s) requested and the appropriate anatomic site.
- 10. Specimens can be stored in the refrigerator or at room temperature, between 2-30° C, prior to transport to the Public Health Laboratory, 8231 Parklane Road, Columbia, SC 29223.
- 11. Specimens need to be stored in an upright position in a rack so that the buffer is in contact with the swab.
- 12. The specimen is good for 60 days.
- 13. If longer storage is needed, freeze at -20 to -70 degrees C for up to 12 months after collection.

## Collection Procedure for Pharyngeal Specimens (FOR GC/CT TESTING ONLY):

Since this collection kit is designed to collect endocervical specimens, included is a white shaft "cleaning" swab which is NOT to be used for pharyngeal or rectal specimen collection.

- 1. The clinician collects the specimen from the pharyngeal area using the <u>APTIMA Unisex Swab</u> (green printing) designed to collect endocervical and urethral specimens for the APTIMA Combo 2 Assay. **Please use the blue shaft swab for collection.**
- 2. Swab area between the tonsillar pillars and the region posterior to the pillars.
- 3. Remove foil cap from swab specimen transport tube and immediately place specimen collection swab into the transport tube.
- 4. Break off the swab at the scoreline.
- 5. Place a label with patient name, date taken, and anatomic site on the tube.
- 6. Complete a laboratory test request form for each specimen with the test(s) requested and the appropriate anatomic site.
- 7. Specimens can be stored in the refrigerator or at room temperature, between 4-30° C, prior to transport to the Public Health Laboratory, 8231 Parklane Road, Columbia, SC 29223.
- 8. Specimens need to be stored in an upright position in a rack so that the buffer is in contact with the swab.
- 9. The specimen is good for 60 days.

## Collection Procedure for Male/Female Rectal Specimens (FOR GC/CT TESTING ONLY):

Since this collection kit is designed to collect endocervical specimens, included is a white shaft "cleaning" swab which is NOT to be used for pharyngeal or rectal specimen collection.

- 1. The clinician collects the specimen from the rectal area using the <u>APTIMA Unisex Swab</u> (green printing) designed to collect endocervical and urethral specimens for the APTIMA Combo 2 Assay. **Please use the blue shaft swab for collection.**
- 2. Asymptomatic and/or Symptomatic Males/Females: moisten swab with sterile saline/tap water and insert into anus and rectum approximately 2-5 cm (1 to 2 inches) and rotate 3-8 times. NOTE: it is ok to have some fecal contamination that appears as a brown discoloration but NO frank fecal material.
- 3. Remove foil cap from swab specimen transport tube and immediately place specimen collection swab into the transport tube.

- 4. Break off the swab at the scoreline.
- 5. Place a label with patient name, date taken, and anatomic site on the tube.
- 6. Complete a laboratory test request form for each specimen with the test(s) requested and the appropriate anatomic site.
- 7. Specimens can be stored in the refrigerator or at room temperature, between 4-30° C, prior to transport to the Public Health Laboratory, 8231 Parklane Road, Columbia, SC 29223.
- 8. Specimens need to be stored in an upright position in a rack so that the buffer is in contact with the swab.
- 9. The specimen is good for 60 days.

#### Collection Procedure for Male and Female Urine Specimens (FOR GC/CT/TRICH TESTING):

Patient should not have urinated for at least 1 hour prior to specimen collection.



- 1. Direct patient to provide first-catch urine (approximately 20 to 30 mL of initial urine stream) into urine collection cup free of any preservatives. Collection of larger volumes of urine may result in specimen dilution that may reduce test sensitivity. Female patients should not cleanse labial area prior to providing specimen.
- 2. Remove cap from urine specimen transport tube and transfer 2 mL of urine into urine specimen transport tube using disposable pipette provided. The correct volume of urine has been added when fluid level is between black fill lines on urine specimen transport tube label.
- 3. Re-cap urine specimen transport tube tightly. This is now known as the "processed urine specimen."
- 4. See Specimen Transport and Storage below.

#### **References:**

- 1. Probetec Swab Specimen Collection and Handling by Campbell, D., SFDPH Micro Lab and Engelman, J., M.D., City Clinic, 1/2002.
- 2. <u>https://www.hhs.nd.gov/sites/www/files/documents/DOH%20Legacy/Lab\_Services/Hologic%20</u> <u>Collection%20Devices.pdf</u>
- 3. City and County of San Francisco, Dept. of Public Health, City Clinic Branch Laboratory, revised 10/09.

# Herpes Simplex 1 & 2 Assay (Anogenital Lesion Swab Specimen Collection)

#### **Principle:**

To properly collect specimens for nucleic acid amplification testing for Herpes Simplex 1 & 2 from an anogenital lesion using the Aptima Multitest Swab Specimen Collection kit.

#### **Patient Preparation:**

Do not use disinfectants or cleaners on the lesion before the specimen is collected.

#### **Supplies:**

- 1. Aptima Multitest Swab Specimen Collection Kit (Orange Tube). Store collection kit at 15-30°C until needed.
- **2.** DHEC form 1335-OE

#### **Specimen Handling:**

\*\*Due to potential cross-contamination in this highly sensitive test, the manufacturer's instructions are clear about proper specimen collection and handling of these Aptima tubes. Ensure that specimen containers do not touch one another during specimen processing. Gloves should be changed between the processing of each patient's specimen(s). Aptima tube specimens must be packaged with only one patient's specimen(s) per bag. The same patient's blood collection tubes may be packaged in the same transport bag, provided the transport requirements are the same.

#### **Specimen Preservation and Transport**

- 1. Store and ship specimens within one week of collection to maintain specimens at 2-30°C until received at the Public Health Laboratory.
- 2. See <u>Transporting and Shipping Infectious Substances in Section IV</u> for appropriate shipping container, packaging and transport instructions.

#### Specimen Rejection (Universal rejections, See Section I.)

- 1. More than one patient's specimen(s) in one biohazard transport bag.
- 2. Collection site NOT from an anogenital lesion.
- 3. Improper swab used.
- 4. Specimens received at the improper temperature.

#### **Collection Procedure for Anogenital Lesion Swab Specimens:**

- 1. Partially peel open the swab package. Remove the swab. Do not touch the soft tip or lay the swab down. If the soft tip is touched, the swab is laid down, or the swab is dropped, use a new Aptima Multitest Swab Specimen Collection kit.
- 2. Hold the swab, placing your thumb and forefinger in the middle of the swab shaft covering the score line. Do not hold the swab shaft below the score line.
- 3. If needed, expose the base of the lesion to access fluid.
- 4. Vigorously swab the base of the lesion to absorb fluid, being careful not to draw blood. Withdraw the swab without touching any other site outside the lesion.
- 5. While holding the swab in the same hand, unscrew the cap from the tube. Do not spill the contents of the tube. If the contents of the tube are spilled, use a new Aptima Multitest Swab Specimen Collection kit.
- 6. Immediately place the swab into the transport tube so that the score line is at the top of the tube.
- 7. Carefully break the swab shaft at the score line against the side of the tube.
- 8. Discard the top portion of the swab shaft.
- 9. Tightly screw the cap onto the tube.
- 10. Place a patient ID label on the tube.
- 11. Complete a DHEC 1335-OE form, using instructions on back of form, to send with specimen.

# Section IV. Transporting and Shipping Infectious Substances

#### A. Introduction

Patient specimens from most of the SC Health Departments and many of the SC hospitals are transported to the SC DHEC Public Health Laboratory through a DHEC contracted courier system. This courier system picks up and delivers courier mail to over 50 DHEC health departments and locations throughout the state every evening for arrival at the Public Health Laboratory the next morning.

For the protection of employees and the public, patient specimens and infectious substances <u>must be</u> <u>properly packaged and labeled</u>. As packages delivered using this courier system are transported in commerce, they must be packaged to meet all DOT requirements for shipping infectious substances. Failure to follow these regulations can result in injury, exposure, and/or fines.

## B. <u>Regulatory Requirements</u>

There are three regulatory entities regarding the shipping of hazardous materials: the International Air Transporters Association (IATA), the United States Department of Transportation (USDOT), and the United States Postal Service (USPS). According to regulations, it is the **shipper's responsibility** to properly package shipments of infectious substances and hazardous materials.

The International Air Transporters Association (IATA) is a private organization whose regulations <u>only</u> <u>apply to air transport by IATA member airlines</u>. All major airlines are members of IATA and follow the IATA *Dangerous Goods Regulations* taken from the International Civil Aviation Organization (ICAO) Technical Instructions for the Safe Transport of Dangerous Goods by Air.

The United States Department of Transportation (US DOT) is a <u>government</u> agency that regulates <u>commercial</u> transport. Commercial transport takes place when money is exchanged for a good or service. All modes of transportation, ground, air, and water, fall under DOT regulations. US DOT regulations are located in the Code of Federal Regulations 49 CFR 173. Updates to these regulations require congressional approval and are not frequently updated.

The United States Postal Service (USPS) has their own regulations found in the domestic mail manual. As one federal agency cannot regulate another federal agency, the USPS is not required to follow US DOT regulations. As an example, the Postal Service can transport cylindrical shippers while a private courier, like FedEx, cannot.

In addition to these regulations, private couriers can have additional regulations. As an example, Federal Express requires that a shipper's declaration for Dangerous Goods be typed and not handwritten.

The US Department of Transportation (DOT) and the US Postal Service (USPS) <u>harmonized their</u> <u>regulations with the International Air Transporter Association (IATA)</u> regulations in 2006. Therefore, if infectious substance is packaged and labeled to meet the IATA regulations, the package will meet or exceed the requirements for US DOT and the US Postal Service. In addition to providing uniformity, this harmonization allowed the regulations to be more adaptive. As IATA is a private organization, it has the ability to change its regulations without congressional approval.

# C. <u>Training Requirements</u>

All employees who are a part of any step of classifying, packaging, labeling, marking, completing the paperwork, or transporting the specimen must be properly trained to package and ship infectious substances. Training records must be retained for a <u>minimum of thirty-six months</u>. Retraining must be completed <u>every two years</u> from the date of completion for IATA regulations and every three years for DOT regulations.

The training must include:

- An overview of the regulatory requirements
- Security awareness training
- Function specific training on the activities the employee will be responsible for, such as classification of infectious substances, packaging, labeling the outside container and completing shipping documentation.
- Safety training to include understanding the hazards of the infectious agent, safe handling and emergency response procedures.

The employer must certify the employees training as adequate and maintain a record of training which includes:

- The individual's name
- The most recent training completion date
- A description, copy or reference to training materials used
- The name and address of the organization providing the training
- A test, which was completed satisfactorily, to verify the employee understood the training.

## D. <u>Exemptions</u>

#### Exempted Materials

The following items are exempt from the shipping regulations for infectious substances but must be packaged to avoid leaking during shipping and may require a special label.

- Specimens/samples in which all pathogens have been neutralized or inactivated
- Specimens/samples known to not contain infectious substances
- Specimens/samples which only contain micro-organisms which are non- pathogenic for humans and animals
- Dried blood spots and fecal occult blood samples
- Environmental samples (food and water) that are not considered to pose a significant health risk
- Organs for transplant and blood for transfusion

#### Private Courier Exemptions

An exemption called the "materials of trade exemption," located at 49 CFR 173.6, is commonly used by hospital and DHEC employees. This exemption has multiple parts, but the part most useful for the transport of infectious substances is the following: "a hazardous material transported on a motor vehicle, by a private carrier in direct support of a principle means of business that is other than transportation by motor vehicle." This exemption does not apply to all hazard classes and there are quantity limits to those materials that are allowed. For infectious substances, this exemption only applies to category B samples.

So, a hospital courier or DHEC employee that transports samples to the health department, can use this exemption, because their principal business is not the transportation of samples but the care and treatment of patients or the community. Therefore, these regulations listed above do not apply to the transport of category B infectious substances transported by a hospital courier or DHEC employee transporting samples to a health department.

However, in order to protect the safety of the employee and the public, DHEC employees and other entities shipping specimens through the DHEC contracted courier must follow all of the regulations for proper shipping described in further pages. Additionally, secure the package in the vehicle as far away as possible from the driver as possible, preferably in the trunk if available. If there is an accident, emergency responders need to know that infectious substances are in the package.

# E. <u>Definitions:</u>

**BIOLOGICAL PRODUCTS:** Are those products derived from living organisms which are manufactured and distributed in accordance with the requirements of appropriate national authorities, which may have special licensing requirements, and are used either for prevention, treatment, or diagnosis of disease in humans or animals, or for development, experimental or investigational purposes related thereto. They include, but are not limited to, finished or unfinished products such as vaccines.

**CARBON DIOXIDE, SOLID (DRY ICE):** Carbon dioxide, solid (dry ice) is produced by expanding liquid carbon dioxide to vapor and "snow" in presses that compact the product into blocks. It is used primarily for cooling and due to its very low temperature (about -79 C) can cause server burns to skin upon direct contact. When Carbon dioxide, solid (dry ice) converts (sublimates) directly to gaseous carbon dioxide it takes in heat from its surroundings. The resulting gas is heavier than air and can cause suffocation in confined areas as it displaces air. Packages containing Carbon dioxide, solid (dry ice) must be designed and constructed so as to prevent build-up of pressure due to the release of carbon dioxide gas.

**CONSIGNEE:** Any person, organization or government which is entitled to take delivery of a consignment.

**CULTURES:** Cultures are the result of a process by which pathogens are intentionally propagated. This definition does not include patient specimens as defined in 3.6.2.1.4.

**DANGEROUS GOODS:** Articles or substances which are capable of posing a risk to health, safety, property or the environment and which are shown in the list of dangerous goods in these Regulations or which are classified according to the Regulations.

**EXCEPTION:** A provision in these Regulations which excludes a specific item of dangerous goods from the requirements normally applicable to that item.

**EXEMPTION:** Authorization issued by an appropriate national authority of all States concerned providing relief from the provisions of these Regulations.

**INFECTIOUS SUBSTANCES**: are substances which are known or are reasonably expected to contain pathogens. Pathogens are defined as microorganisms (including bacteria, viruses, rickettsiae, parasites, fungi) and other agents such as prions, which can cause disease in humans or animals.

**INNER RECEPTACLE:** Are receptacles which require an outer packaging in order to perform their containment function.

**OVERPACK:** An enclosure used by a single shipper to contain one or more packages and to form one handling unit for convenience of handling and stowage. Dangerous goods packages contained in the overpack must be properly packed, marked, labeled and in proper condition as required by these Regulations. For cooling purposes, an overpack may contain Carbon dioxide, solid (dry ice), provided that the overpack meets the requirements of Packing Instruction 954. (A Unit Load Device is not included in this definition.)

**PACKAGE:** (Non-Radioactive Material). The complete product of the packing operation consisting of the packaging and contents prepared for transport.

**PACKAGING:** (Non-Radioactive Material). Receptacles and any other components or materials necessary for the receptacle to perform its containment function and to ensure compliance with the minimum packing requirements of these Regulations.

**PACKING:** The art and operation by which articles or substances are enveloped in wrappings and/or enclosed in packaging or otherwise secured.

**PATIENT SPECIMENS** are those collected directly from humans or animals, including, but not limited to, excreta, secreta, blood and its components, tissue and tissue fluid swabs, and body parts being transported for purposes such as research, diagnosis, investigational activities, disease treatment and prevention.

**PROPER SHIPPING NAME:** The name to be used to describe a particular article or substance in all shipping documents and notifications and, where appropriate, on packaging.

**RECEPTACLE:** A containment vessel, including closures, for receiving and holding substances or articles.

**SELECT AGENT:** microorganisms or toxins, identified by a panel of experts, which could be used for bioterrorism. A complete list of select agents and toxins may be found on the Select Agent Program's web page <u>http://www.cdc.gov/od/sap/docs/salist.pdf</u>

**SHIPMENT**: The specific movement of a consignment from origin to destination.

**UN NUMBER**: The four-digit number assigned by the United Nations Committee of Experts on the Transport of Dangerous Goods to identify a substance or a particular group of substances. (The prefix "UN" must always be used in conjunction with these numbers.)

### F. Instructions for Packaging Infectious Substances

#### **Step 1: Classifying Infectious Substances**

Infectious substances are divided into 2 categories – A and B. If you need assistance with classifying the materials you are shipping, please call the testing section which performs the test you are requesting.

#### Category A

An infectious substance which is transported in a form that, when exposure to it occurs, is capable of causing <u>permanent disability</u>, <u>life-threatening or fatal disease</u> in otherwise healthy humans or animals.

Indicative examples of substances that meet these criteria are given in Table 3.6.D from the IATA Dangerous Goods Regulation (see next page). This table is not exhaustive. New or emerging pathogens, which do not appear in the table, but which meet the same criteria must be assigned to category A.

In this table, organisms listed with the words "cultures only" indicate that clinical specimens known to contain that organism can be shipped as category B. As an example, Ebola is not listed with "cultures only." Therefore, specimens known to contain Ebola must be shipped as Category A.

Other Examples of Category A infectious substances:

- Known culture of a Select Agent
- Known culture of *Escherichia coli* (toxigenic)
- Known culture of Neisseria meningitidis
- Known culture of *Mycobacterium tuberculosis*
- Samples or cultures suspected to be Select Agents or BSL-3 organisms. (As an additional precaution and requested by the PHL)

#### Category B

An infectious substance which does not meet the criteria for inclusion in Category A.

Examples of Category B infectious substances:

- Most cultures and patient specimens shipped to the Public Health Laboratory
- A swab placed in an Aptima collection tube (would not meet the IATA definition of a culture)

Table 3.6.D from IATA Dangerous Goods RegulationsIndicative Examples of Infectious Substances Included in Category A in Any FormUnless Otherwise Indicted (January 2024)[NOTE: "Select Agents or Toxins" are shown in red font]				
<ul> <li>Bacillus anthracis (cultures only)</li> <li>Brucella abortus (cultures only)</li> <li>Brucella melitensis (cultures only)</li> <li>Brucella suis (cultures only)</li> <li>Burkholderia mallei - Pseudomonas mallei - Glanders (cultures only)</li> <li>Burkholderia pseudomallei - Pseudomonas pseudomallei (cultures only)</li> <li>Chlamydia psittaci - avian strains (cultures only)</li> <li>Clostridium botulinum (cultures only)</li> <li>Coccidioides immitis (cultures only)</li> <li>Coxiella burnetii (cultures only)</li> <li>Coxiella burnetii (cultures only)</li> <li>Crimean-Congo hemorrhagic fever virus</li> <li>Dengue virus (cultures only)</li> <li>Eastern equine encephalitis virus (cultures only)</li> <li>Escherichia coli, verotoxigenic (cultures only)</li> <li>Escherichia coli, verotoxigenic (cultures only)</li> <li>Ebola virus</li> <li>Flexal virus</li> <li>Flexal virus</li> <li>Hantaan virus</li> <li>Hantaan virus</li> <li>Hepatitis B virus (cultures only)</li> <li>Herpes B virus (cultures only)</li> <li>Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) (cultures only)</li> <li>Highly pathogenic avian influenza virus (cultures only)</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Japanese Encephalitis virus (cultures only)</li> <li>Junin virus</li> <li>Kyasanur Forest disease virus</li> <li>Lassa virus</li> <li>Machupo virus</li> <li>Marburg virus</li> <li>Monkeypox virus</li> <li>Monkeypox virus</li> <li>Mycobacterium tuberculosis (cultures only)</li> <li>Nipah virus</li> <li>Omsk hemorrhagic fever virus</li> <li>Poliovirus (cultures only)</li> <li>Rabies virus (cultures only)</li> <li>Rickettsia prowazekii (cultures only)</li> <li>Rickettsia prowazekii (cultures only)</li> <li>Rift Valley fever virus (cultures only)</li> <li>Rift Valley fever virus (cultures only)</li> <li>Russian spring-summer encephalitis virus (cultures only)</li> <li>Sabia virus</li> <li>Shigella dysenteriae type 1 (cultures only)</li> <li>Tick-borne encephalitis virus (cultures only)</li> <li>Variola virus</li> <li>Venezuelan equine encephalitis virus (cultures only)</li> <li>West Nile virus (cultures only)</li> <li>Yellow fever virus (cultures only)</li> <li>Yersinia pestis (cultures only)</li> </ul>			

# **Examples of Classifying Infectious Substances**

Material	Category A	Category B
Culture of Mycobacterium tuberculosis	X	
Sputum from a person infected with <i>Mycobacterium tuberculosis</i>		X
Known culture of Salmonella spp.		X
Known culture of Bacillus anthracis	X	
Suspected culture of Bacillus anthracis	Safer Choice	Technically Correct
Tube of blood from a person <u>known</u> to be infected with <i>Bacillus anthracis</i>	Safer Choice	Technically Correct
Tube of blood drawn from patient infected with Ebola virus	X	
Animal head shipped for rabies testing		X

#### Step 2: Proper Shipping Names and UN Numbers

Once the proper category is determined, use the corresponding UN number and proper shipping name for your package. Both of these items are required on the outer packaging and are used in later steps. The proper shipping name must be spelled exactly as seen here.

Classification	Proper shipping name	UN number
Infectious substance, Category A	"Infectious substance, affecting humans" (technical name)	UN 2814
Infectious substance, Category B	"Biological substance, Category B"	UN 3373

For category A, notice the parenthesis at the end. In these parentheses, a technical name must be entered. Abbreviations and non-standard formatting are not allowed. So, no italics for scientific names. Examples could include; "*Escherichia coli*" and "*Neisseria meningitidis*".

If you are shipping a sample suspected, but not confirmed, to be a category A infectious substance, and have elected to ship the material as a category A as an additional safety measure, the packing name must use the text "Infectious Substance, Affecting Humans (suspected category A infectious substance)."

#### **Step 3: Packing Selection and Requirements**

Caution: shipping requirements for your specimen may have recently changed. Check the test section in the *Public Health Laboratory Services Guide* to ensure proper shipping conditions and see page IV-15 for temperature-controlled packaging instructions.

#### a. Packaging Selection

#### Package Construction

Not all packages are acceptable for shipping infectious substances. Packages must follow strict DOT and IATA regulations regarding their size, shape, construction materials, and markings. Approved packaging configurations and requirements are defined by the DOT in 49 CFR 172 and 173, and by IATA in the dangerous goods regulations, section 5, packaging instructions 620 and 650.

#### Package Performance Testing

Additionally, packages must follow strict manufacturing standards and performance. Performance tests simulate the potential conditions the package may encounter during transit and test the package's ability to contain the hazardous material while enduring stresses like drops, leaks, pressurized atmospheres, and stacking loads. Standards for specific performance tests are located in 49 CFR 178 for the DOT and in the Dangerous Goods Regulations, Section 6 for IATA. Performance tests must be documented, and the records must be made available to inspectors upon request.

#### Packaging Options

Performance packaging accepted by the DHEC contracted courier system, also known as a shipper, falls into three general categories: UN certified shippers, PHL approved shippers, and sender verified packaging. Do not mix and match parts of packages. The package has been certified as a unit. Mixing and matching parts invalidates the UN certification.

1. UN certified shippers have been tested by the manufacturer and certified to meet all performance requirements for IATA and DOT. This certification mark (seen right) indicates that the package is UN certified.

UN certified shippers are not certified for all hazardous materials. After the UN mark will be a series of letters and numbers. As an example, 4G / CLASS 6.2 / 20 USA /. Pay



special attention to the second set of information. In this example "CLASS 6.2." Class 6.2 is the class which contains infectious substances. If a box said "3" or "8" in this location, the box would not be appropriate for shipping infectious substances.

A UN certified shipper is <u>certified for both Category A and B infectious substances</u>. UN certified shippers also meet all of the requirements for <u>air transportation</u>, and are universally accepted by national commercial carriers like FedEx or UPS.



# Berlin – HMS-69110

- UN certified for Category A and B shipping.
- Can go by ground or air transport.
- See page IV-15 for temperature-controlled packaging instructions.



# Infecon 5500

- UN certified for Category A and B shipping.
- Can go by ground or air transport.
- See page IV-15 for temperature-controlled packaging instructions.



# Infecon 5000

- UN certified for Category A and B shipping.
- Can go by ground or air transport.
- See page IV-15 for temperature-controlled packaging instructions.
- 2. **PHL approved shippers**, indicated by the mark to the right, are shippers provided by the PHL, for which the PHL has conducted performance testing. However, the Public Health Laboratory has only conducted the testing needed for ground transportation of Category B infectious substances. Do not use them for Category A shipments and do not offer this package to a national commercial carrier like FedEx or UPS as it has not met all the requirements for air transportation.





ThermoSafe – Sonoco #311

- PHL approved for Category B shipping.
- Ground transport only.
- See page IV-15 for temperature-controlled packaging instructions.



Uline – Uline #S-7359

- PHL approved for Category B shipping.
- Ground transport only.
- See page IV-15 for temperature-controlled packaging instructions.
- 3. Sender Verified Packaging may be used if the shipper meets all DOT / IATA regulations and/or has been performance tested by your entity or by the manufacturer. If this option is selected, your entity will be responsible for providing USDOT inspectors with performance test results and/or a statement from the manufacturer.

# <u>b. Triple Packaging</u>

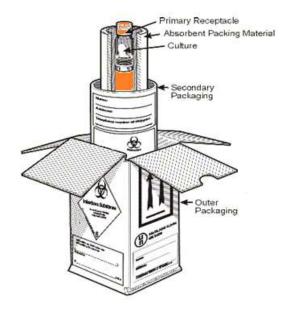
The safe transport of infectious substances is based on "triple-packing." As an example, a primary sample container, in a secondary container, in an outer shipper, offering three layers of protection.

## Primary Receptacle

- Is the container (e.g., tube vial, bottle) that holds the specimen.
- Must be securely sealed and leak proof (screw top tubes must have a piece of waterproof tape around the top to prevent the top from coming loose in transit).
- Must be surrounded by absorbent material capable of taking up the entire liquid contents.

**NOTE**: Remember, there must always be adequate absorbent materials next to the primary receptacle to contain all liquid contents should the container leak. The PHL provided absorbent pads are rated to absorb 50ml.

• Must be packed in the secondary receptacle in such a way that it will not break.



#### Secondary Packaging

- Is the receptacle into which a primary receptacle and the absorbent and cushioning material are placed.
- Must be leak proof and securely sealed.
- Must be placed in the outer packaging so that it does not move.
- Must have a biohazard symbol.
- <u>Never put dry ice inside a secondary container</u>. The container may rupture because of trapped gases.
- Never put paperwork inside the secondary container.

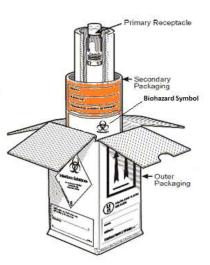
Note: For PHL approved containers, a Ziplock biohazard bag may serve as the <u>secondary receptacle</u> for a patient specimen if transport is by ground with the DHEC courier system.

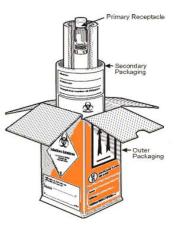
#### **Outer Packaging**

- Is the receptacle into which the secondary receptacle, along with cushioning materials, is placed.
- Must be rigid.
- Bears all required markings and labels.
- At least one surface of the outer packaging must have a minimum dimension of 4 inches x 4 inches.
- Itemized list of contents, request forms, and other paperwork is placed here next to the secondary container.
- Dry ice and cool pack are placed here next to the secondary container.
- Seal the package with clear shipping tape. Do NOT use excessive tape to close the outside container.
- Use caution when opening outer packages. Cut the tape instead of pulling the tape to open the package. Pulling the tape can rip or tear reusable package. Also be careful not to cut the box, specifically cardboard closing tabs.

#### **Over Packaging**

- Is not required for all packages.
- Is a larger box containing one, or more, smaller completely packaged and labeled shippers.
- Must bear <u>all the same marks and labels</u> required by the contents of the shippers it contains and the word "Overpack."
- Over packs may be needed if more surface area is needed on a shipper to accommodate the required marks and labels.





#### **Closure Instructions**

When using a UN certified or PHL approved shipper, you must follow the manufacturer's instructions for closing the package. If the closure instructions specify an order to close the flaps of the box, that order must be followed. Failure to follow the manufacturer's closure instructions can result in a DOT fine. It is important to retain a copy of these instructions both for reference as needed and if requested by a DOT inspector.

## **Quantity Limits**

For Category B infectious substances, regulations allow:

- Up to 1 liter per primary receptacle
- Up to 4 liters per outer packaging.

For Category A infectious substances, regulations allow:

- Up to 50ml or 50g per shipper on a passenger aircraft.
- Up to 4 liters per shipper on a cargo aircraft.

## c. Shipping at Controlled Temperatures

**Caution:** Shipping requirements for your specimen may have recently changed. Check the test section in the Public Health Laboratory Services Guide to ensure proper shipping conditions and specimen integrity.

Generally, only three controlled shipping temperatures are used to transport specimens to the Public Health Laboratory. Samples are shipped "frozen" ( $\leq$  -20°C), "refrigerated" (2-8°C), or at controlled room temperature (CRT) (15-25°C). <u>Specimens received outside of appropriate ranges may be rejected for testing</u>. Please carefully follow the instructions below to ensure sample integrity by following proper controlled temperature shipping.

**Caution:** It is the shipper's responsibility to ensure proper temperature control of samples during transit where necessary. Guidance provided below is intended to assist shippers with the selection and use of materials provided through the PHL. The use of equivalent materials is acceptable. Please see, <u>Ordering Supplies/Forms/Shipping Containers, Section III, p. 1,</u> for information on receiving free shipping materials to submit specimens to the PHL.

#### **General Instructions**

#### Shipping Frozen (≤ -20°C)

- Follow all infectious substance shipping instructions.
- With UN certified shippers, do not alter the shippers packaging instructions to accommodate dry ice.\_
- Place dry ice between the secondary container and the outer packaging.
- Never place dry ice inside a secondary container.
- Generally, 6 pounds is sufficient for 24 hour shipments.

#### **Refrigerated Shipping (2-8°C)**

- Follow all infectious substance shipping instructions.
- With UN certified shippers, do not alter the shippers packaging instructions to accommodate temperature control materials packs.
- DO NOT USE WET ICE.
- Gel packs should be frozen flat and allowed to equilibrate for 24 hours before use.
- Pre-condition water-based gel packs by allowing them to sit

at room temperature ("bench time") until their contents begin to become fluid or they begin to sweat. This prevents "cold shocking" and freezing the sample in the beginning of transit.

• The sender will need to determine the number of packs and configurations of materials needed. See instructions below for shipper configurations for PHL provided materials.





#### Controlled Room Temperature (CRT) (15-25°C)

- Follow all infectious substance shipping instructions.
- With UN certified shippers, do not alter the shippers packaging instructions to accommodate temperature control materials packs.
- Gel packs should be frozen flat and allowed to equilibrate for 24 hours before use.
- Pre-condition water-based gel packs by allowing them to sit at room temperature ("bench time") until their contents begin to become fluid or they begin to sweat. This prevents "cold shocking" and freezing the sample in the beginning of transit.
- Controlled Room temperature (CRT) gel packs should be allowed to equilibrate to room temperature for 24 hours before use.
- The sender will need to determine the number of packs and configurations of materials needed. See instructions below for shipper configurations for PHL provided materials.

#### Instructions for Using Shippers and Temperature Control Materials Provided by the PHL

Shipper Name	Frozen	Refrigerated	CRT	
	<u>≤-20°C</u>	2-8°C	15-25°C	
Sonoco ThermoSafe #311 "Head Box"	24 Hours	24 Hours	24 Hours	
Uline #S-7359	24 Hours	24 Hours	24 Hours	
Berlin (UN Certified #HMS-69110	24 Hours	DO NOT USE	DO NOT USE	
Infecon 5000 (UN Certified)	24 Hours	24 Hours	24 Hours	
Infecon 5500 (UN Certified)	24 Hours	24 Hours	24 Hours	

1. Select an appropriate shipper for your situation then follow the packing instructions below.

# **Shipping Configurations - Sonoco ThermoSafe**





### Shipping Frozen (<u><</u> −20°C)

- Follow all infectious substance shipping instructions and...
- See section for general instructions for shipping items at this temperature on the previous page.
- Place the secondary container on the dry ice.

#### **Refrigerated Shipping (2-8°C)**

- Follow all infectious substance shipping instructions and...
- See section for general instructions for shipping items at this temperature on the previous page.
- Place temperature-controlled materials as follows:
  - 4 Frozen 24oz packs (one on each side)



- Follow all infectious substance shipping instructions and...
- See section for general instructions for shipping items at this temperature on the previous page.
- Place temperature-controlled materials as follows:
  - 2 Frozen 24oz packs on the bottom
  - 2 CRT 24oz packs on top of those
  - 6 CRT 24oz packs on the sides
  - 1 CRT 24oz pack on the top

# **Shipping Configurations – Uline**



# Shipping Frozen (<u><</u> -20°C)

- Follow all infectious substance shipping instructions and...
- See section for general instructions for shipping items at this temperature on the previous page.
- Place the secondary container on the dry ice.



## **Refrigerated Shipping (2-8°C)**

- Follow all infectious substance shipping instructions and...
- See section for general instructions for shipping items at this temperature on the previous page.
- Place temperature-controlled materials as follows:
  - 1 frozen 24oz pack on the bottom
  - 2 frozen 24oz packs, one on each long side



- Follow all infectious substance shipping instructions and...
- See section for general instructions for shipping items at this temperature on the previous page.
- Place temperature-controlled materials as follows:
  - 1 Frozen 24oz pack on the bottom
  - 1 CRT 24oz pack on top of that
  - 4 CRT 24oz packs of the sizes
  - 1 CRT 24oz pack on the top

# **Shipping Configurations – Infecon 5000**







### Shipping Frozen (≤ -20°C)

- Follow all infectious substance shipping instructions and...
- See section for general instructions for shipping items at this temperature on the previous page.
- Place dry ice around the secondary container.

#### **Refrigerated Shipping (2-8°C)**

- Follow all infectious substance shipping instructions and...
- See section for general instructions for shipping items at this temperature on the previous page.
- Place temperature-controlled materials as follows:
  - Place the cardboard insert in first
  - Insert the secondary container
  - 2 frozen 24oz packs, one on each long side
  - 1 frozen 24oz pack on the top

- Follow all infectious substance shipping instructions and...
- See section for general instructions for shipping items at this temperature on the previous page.
- Place temperature-controlled materials as follows:
  - 1 Frozen 24oz pack on the bottom
  - 1 CRT 24oz pack on top of that.
  - Place the secondary container and cardboard insert next.
  - 4 CRT 24oz packs on the sides
  - 1 CRT 24oz pack on the top

# **Shipping Configurations – Infecon 5500**









### Shipping Frozen (≤ -20°C)

- Follow all infectious substance shipping instructions and...
- See section for general instructions for shipping items at this temperature on the previous page.
- Place dry ice around the secondary container.

#### **Refrigerated Shipping (2-8°C)**

- Follow all infectious substance shipping instructions and...
- See section for general instructions for shipping items at this temperature on the previous page.
- Place temperature-controlled materials as follows:
  - Place the cardboard insert in first
  - Insert the secondary container
  - 2 frozen 24oz packs, in an L-shape around the sides
  - 1 frozen 24oz pack on the top

- Follow all infectious substance shipping instructions and...
- See section for general instructions for shipping items at this temperature on the previous page.
- Place temperature-controlled materials as follows:
  - 1 Frozen 24oz pack on the bottom
  - 1 CRT 24oz pack on top of that.
  - Place the secondary container and cardboard insert next.
  - 4 CRT 24oz packs on the sides
  - 1 CRT 24oz pack on the top

# **<u>Shipping Configurations – Berlin</u>**



# Shipping Frozen (≤-20°C)

- Follow all infectious substance shipping instructions and...
- See section for general instructions for shipping items at this temperature on the previous page.
- Place dry ice around the secondary container.



# Shipping Refrigerated (2-8°C)

- Do not use for 2-8°C Shipping.
- Cannot sustain temperature for 24 hours.

- Do not use for 15-25°C Shipping.
- Cannot sustain temperature for 24 hours.

#### Step 4: Shipping Paperwork

The following papers must accompany each package containing infectious substances:

- Itemized list of contents
- Paperwork related to sample testing (request forms, results, etc.)
- Declaration of Dangerous Goods (for shipments of Category A or dry ice)

#### Itemized list of Contents

All packages must be accompanied by an itemized list of contents. This document contains:

- To and From Address
- An Emergency Contact Name and Telephone
- The kind of specimens with a brief description
- The number and total volume of the samples
- The proper shipping classification for the hazards

#### Itemized List Used by the Public Health Laboratory

SC DHEC Public Health Laboratory
8231 Parklane Road
Columbia, SC 29223
Emergency Contacts: Andrea Causey
Emergency Telephone: (803) 767-8110

Shipped to:

#### **Shipping Temperature**

Controlled Room Temperature (15-25°C) Refrigerated (2-8°C)

\_Frozen / Dry Ice ( $\leq$  -20°C)

#### Next day delivery required

 No
 _Yes

<b>Specimen or Culture</b> Examples – culture slant of Salmonella	Number of tubes or plates	Volume in each tube or plate	Total volume	Proper shipping classification (circle only one)
				Infectious substance, category A or Infectious substance, category B

#### Shipper's Declaration for Dangerous Goods

- Required for packages containing a <u>Category A</u> infectious substance and/or <u>dry ice</u>.
- This is a legal document that declares to the courier the hazardous contents in the package.
- A pdf fillable version of this document is available at www.iata.org/whatwedo/cargo/dgr/Documents /Shippers-Declaration-Open-Format-Fillable.pdf
- Small amounts (≤ 30ml) of sample preservative which are classified as Class 3 (flammable) and/or Class 8 (corrosive) materials are not required to be listed on the declaration.
- Use the proper shipping name and UN number as determined in previous steps.
- The document must be attached to the outside (usually the top) of the package in a document pouch. The entire pouch must fit flat on one side of the package.

Thisses.	10R-pgar				Orrectes at least three copies to the atilized Air No.(2116).				
					Page of	Think .			
					Stipper's Palar				
-									
Camp	Caniper					This shipport's declaration may proposed using a PariEt Sperson bargin Binnal in using DBEY for: • Onlas Tradically Proposed • Sologenada saving an EQ of anythic (PF, DX or ACA approad • Sologenada saving an experimentation of a second sologies			
	yeter ano agree o let b the episator	pee of the de	ceator re	et	WARNING				
TRAVES	CALING TROP				Palters in a	omply with all	respects with	The applicable	
Interiore	regel is reflect the construction for a repetitudity and construction	Report at De	pane		Dangerous	facidis Hegul bio lanc subject	stions may be	e in breach o	
Apporto	(Destrution			-	Exempting and address of the second s				
1647	INE AND QUANT	Trick base	of Bern Party						
	Dangorous Goede					_			
5125	Proper Stripp	ng Name	inter Statute Statute Statute	10		andy and Packaging	Packing Inst.	A doroxia	
Astellites	al Handling Intern	rion							
nine	eby decises that the ratety decision that the ratety decision of the rate of proper condi- national and highers "The applicable as to	ione lay Che pro rised and label Dish for Utania) al Canve tener	per shippin hedpiscent per laccordi hel Fireguleti	g rocker led, and ing to a lens 1 d rea Deer	and are rare to all optication tertary that t mut.	Manual Title of Sig Place and Batts Stignature chall survey served	1995		
Intern					Inspire tanks				

- The document must be completed in **triplicate**, each as an original, with the red stripe down each side of the paper. Two copies are given to the transporter and one copy is kept for your files.
- These documents must be kept by the sender for a minimum of <u>two years</u> from the date of the shipment.

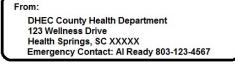
**NOTE** - Federal Express does not accept handwritten Shipper's Declarations. Refer to <u>www.fedex.com/us</u> for details regarding acceptable electronic methods to prepare this form.

# Step 5: Marks and Labels

The following marks and labels must be present, complete, and unobstructed for proper shipping. Any marks or labels which are defaced, altered, or covered up in any way are invalid.

#### Secondary Packaging

- Address of the sender (with emergency contact information)
- Biohazard Symbol (not required if the symbol is present on the secondary container)



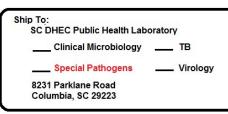


#### **Outside Packaging**

- Address of the sender (with emergency contact information)
- Address of the intended recipient

   Mark the intended laboratory

- From:
  - DHEC County Health Department 123 Wellness Drive Health Springs, SC XXXXX Emergency Contact: AI Ready 803-123-4567



• Class 6.2 Hazard Diamond



Category B

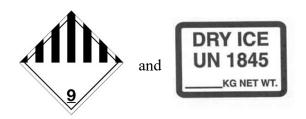
Category A

- UN number and proper shipping name(s)
  - Must be within 6 inches of the 6.2 hazard diamond and on the same side of the box

Category A	"UN 2814 Infectious Substance, Affecting Humans" (technical name)
Category B	"UN 3373 Biological Substance, Category B"
Dry Ice	"UN 1845 Dry Ice"

#### **Outside Packaging** (Situational)

- If Dry Ice was used,
  - A class 9 hazard diamond
  - Must be within 6 inches of the 6.2 hazard diamond and on the same side of the box
  - Mark the weight of dry ice, in kilograms. One pound = 2.2 kg
- "Overpack" (if an overpack was used)



# Overpack

• Orientation Arrows (if the specimen is liquid)



#### **Emergency Contact Information**

- The outside packaging and the secondary container must be marked with an emergency contact name and telephone number for a point of contact of the sender.
- This person must be knowledgeable about the contents of the shipment and be able to provide guidance to first responders who call in case of a spill.
- This number must be immediately answered by the knowledgeable person. An answering service or voicemail is not acceptable.
- An outside contractor that provides this type of service may be used if you have an agreement in place.

# G. Special Situations

### Newborn Screening Blood Spots

- 1. Allow blood spots to **AIR DRY** thoroughly on a level non-absorbent surface such as a plasticcoated test-tube rack at least 4 hours at room temperature.
- 2. Place **dried** filter paper form(s) into the provided mailing envelope after filling out sender's information. Specimens being sent from birthing hospitals should be sent with the agency newborn screening courier Sunday through Friday 3 to 4 hours after the specimen has dried, ideally the same day as collection.
- 3. Specimens sent from midwifery practices, birthing centers, pediatrician offices, etc. should be mailed using overnight delivery services with an 8:30 am arrival time. Dried blood spots cannot leak or spill and are exempt from the dangerous goods/hazardous materials shipping regulations. The envelopes provided to ship dried blood spots should not be used to ship any other type of patient specimen.
- 4. Specimens sent from local health departments should be sent in the newborn screening mailing envelope using the agency courier on the same day as collection.

**Note:** Newborn screening specimens should be sent as expeditiously as possible to ensure positive health outcomes. Please contact the newborn screening lab with any questions.

#### Suspected Bioterrorism Specimens and Cultures

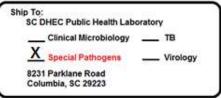
<u>Prior notification is requested</u> for specimens and/or cultures being sent for "rule out/rule in" testing for bioterrorism agents. Please notify: The Special Pathogens Supervisor, **Amanda Moore, 803-896-0777** <u>before</u> shipping these specimens or cultures. Alternate: Megan Davis, 803-896-0870

<u>Use only UN certified packaging</u>. UN certified shippers specific to the special pathogens program are available upon request. See the section on Requesting Shipping Supplies.

Classification of the infectious substance is the shipper's responsibility and should be based on the available information. We encourage shipping suspected bioterrorism samples as Category A infectious substances as an additional precaution.

If you are shipping a sample suspected, but not confirmed, to be a category A infectious substance, and have elected to ship the material as a category A as an additional safety measure, the packing name must use the text "Infectious Substance, Affecting Humans (suspected category A infectious substance)."

To ensure that the sample is routed to the correct laboratory. <u>Please verify that the Special Pathogens</u> <u>Laboratory has been marked</u> on the "To" shipping label.



**[NOTE]** Special Pathogens pre-labeled shippers may be obtained by calling 803-896-0777 / 803-896-0773 (limit 2 per laboratory).

# H. Contact Information and Support

#### **Public Health Laboratory Shipping Address**

Public Health Laboratory 8231 Parklane Road Columbia, SC 29223 Business hours are 8:00 AM to 4:00 PM Monday through Friday, except for state holidays

#### Public Health Laboratory Contact Information

24/7 telephone number: 803-896-0800

Safety Office: 803-896-0956

Requesting Shipping Supplies: Email: PHL-Supply@dhec.sc.gov

#### **Requesting Shipping and Specimen Collection Supplies**

Shipping supplies are available without charge to support DHEC programs. Supplies include:

- Shippers
- Mark and Label Stickers (hazard diamonds, UN numbers, etc.)
- Biohazard bags
- Absorbent materials
- Request forms

To request materials, please contact by email at PHL-Supply@dhec.sc.gov.

## **References for Information in This Document:**

IATA *Dangerous Goods Regulations*, 65<sup>th</sup> edition, effective January 1, 2024 to December 31, 2024

Code of Federal Regulations, 49 CFR Parts 171-180, (US Department of Transportation's Hazardous Materials Regulations)

United States Postal Service, Domestic Mail Manual

Code of Federal Regulations, 42 CFR Part 73, (Select Agent Regulations)

Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, *Guidelines for the* Shipment of Dried Blood Spot Specimen

# Section V. Fees and Billing Procedures

#### TEST FEE POLICY

The Public Health Laboratory is only partially supported by legislative appropriations from State Funds. Therefore, we have been authorized to charge fees under certain conditions. A fee is charged for those tests that benefit only the individual patient or are readily available from private sources.

#### **BILLING PROCEDURE**

Clients/Customers will be billed monthly by an itemized invoice that includes the patient's name, medical record number, specimen number, date mailed, test(s) performed, and the test fees for each specimen. Billing invoices are generated by Sender and/or Billing numbers. Please note that the Public Health Laboratory **does not** bill Medicaid or any private insurance companies.

#### **Payments:**

- 1. Do not send payment with the specimen. Pay only when you receive a billing invoice. Note: Please do not send cash payments.
- 2. The billing invoice will consist of two copies: The remittance copy must be returned with your payment for proper crediting of your account. Please retain the provider copy for your records. On the left side of the billing invoice there is a column headed "Eligible for NONpayment." Please place an "X" in this column beside the name of any patient listed who is considered to be unable to pay for the test. Place the total charges for patients eligible for non-payment in the indicated space at the upper right-hand corner of the billing invoice and deduct this amount from the total charges. Please indicate the amount remitted on the line designated on the billing invoice. Please make check payable to South Carolina Department of Health and Environmental Control (SCDHEC) and remit to the Attention of: Bureau of Financial Management, PO Box 100103, Columbia, South Carolina 29202-3103. If you have any questions pertaining to your account, please notify the Public Health Laboratory immediately at (803) 896-0800.